# DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

# OFFICE OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

EDUCATION FOR THE DISADVANTAGED

For carrying out title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 ("ESEA") and section 418A of the Higher Education Act of 1965, \$14,184,000,000, of which \$6,632,199,000 shall become available on July 1, 2004, and shall remain available through September 30, 2005, and of which \$7,383,301,000 shall become available on October 1, 2004, and shall remain available through September 30, 2005, for academic year 2004-2005: Provided, That \$7,172,971,000 shall be for basic grants under section 1124, of which up to \$3,500,000 shall be available to the Secretary of Education on October 1, 2003, to obtain updated educational-agency-level census poverty data from the Bureau of the Census: Provided further, That \$1,365,031,000 shall be for concentration grants under section 1124A: Provided further, That \$3,018,499,000 shall be for targeted grants under section 1125: Provided further, That \$793,499,000 shall be for education finance incentive grants under section 1125A: Provided further, That \$9,500,000 shall be to carry out part E of Title I, of which up to \$1,000,000 shall be available to the Secretary of Education to provide technical assistance to State and local educational agencies concerning part A of Title I.

Note.—A regular 2003 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, this account is operating under a continuing resolution (P.L. 107-229, as amended). The amounts included for 2003 in this budget reflect the Administration's 2003 policy proposals.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific    | ation code 91-0900-0-1-501                                   | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|--------------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0            | bligations by program activity:                              |             |           |           |
|              | Direct program:  |             |           |           |
|              | Grants to local educational agencies:                        |             |           |           |
|              | Local educational agency formulas:                           |             |           |           |
| 00.01        | Basic grants   | 8,655       | 7,211     | 7.173     |
| 00.01        |  |             |           |           |
|              | Concentration grants   |             | 1,365     | 1,365     |
| 00.03        | Targeted grants  |             | 2,018     | 3,018     |
| 00.04        | Education finance incentive grants formula<br>Reading first: |             | 794       | 794       |
| 00.05        | Reading first State grants                                   | 366         | 1,340     | 1,050     |
| 00.03        | Early reading first  | 1           | 1,540     | 1,030     |
| 00.06        |  | 249         | 220       | 175       |
|              | Even start   |             |           |           |
| 80.00        | Literacy through school libraries                            | 13          | 12        | 28        |
| 00.09        | State agency programs  | 444         | 452       | 444       |
| 00.10        | Comprehensive school reform                                  | 226         |           |           |
| 00.11        | Evaluation   | 9           | 9         | 9         |
| 00.12        | Close up fellowships   | 2           |           |           |
| 00.13        | Advanced placement   | 22          | 22        |           |
| 00.14        | Dropout prevention programs                                  | 10          |           |           |
| 00.16        | Migrant education projects                                   | 38          | 38        | 28        |
| 10.00        | Total new obligations  | 11,385      | 13,875    | 14,184    |
| В            | udgetary resources available for obligation:                 |             |           |           |
| 21.40        | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year           | 163         | 490       |           |
| 22.00        | New budget authority (gross)                                 | 11,722      |           | 14,184    |
| 22.10        | Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli-      | 11,722      | 10,000    | 11,10     |
| 22.10        | gations  | 2           |           |           |
|              | gations  |             |           |           |
| 23.90        | Total budgetary resources available for obligation           | 11 227      | 13,875    | 1/112/    |
| 23.95        | Total new obligations  |             | -13,875   |           |
| 23.98        |  |             | - 13,073  |           |
| 24.40        | Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn                    |             |           |           |
| Z4.4U<br>——— | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year             | 490         |           |           |
| N            | ew budget authority (gross), detail:                         |             |           |           |
|              | Discretionary:   |             |           |           |
| 40.00        | Appropriation  | 4,964       | 6,002     | 6,801     |
| 55.00        | Advance appropriation  | 6,758       | 7,383     | 7,383     |
| 70.00        | Total new budget authority (gross)                           | 11,722      | 13,385    | 14,184    |

| C     | hange in obligated balances:                            |               |                |         |
|-------|---|---------------|----------------|---------|
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year                        | 3,972         | 6,082          | 8,051   |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations                                   | 11,385        | 13,875         | 14,184  |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross)                                   | - 9,247       | -11,906        | -13,201 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts (net)                   | - 25          |                |         |
| 73.45 | Recoveries of prior year obligations                    | -2            |                |         |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year                          | 6,082         | 8,051          | 9,034   |
| 0     | utlays (gross), detail:                                 |               |                |         |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority                | 5,890         | 6,576          | 6,616   |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances                     | 3,357         | 5,330          | 6,585   |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross)                                   | 9,247         | 11,906         | 13,201  |
| N     | et budget authority and outlays:                        |               |                |         |
| 89.00 | Budget authority  | 11,722        | 13,385         | 14,184  |
| 90.00 | Outlays   | 9,248         | 11,906         | 13,201  |
|       | Additional net budget authority and outlays to cover co | st of fully a | ccruing retire | ment:   |

|       | Additional net budget authority and outlays to cover cost o | f fully accruir | g retirement: |   |
|-------|---|-----------------|---------------|---|
| 99.00 | Budget authority  | 3               | 3             | 3 |
| 99.01 | Outlays   | 3               | 3             | 3 |
|       |   |                 |               |   |

Comparable amounts for 2002 (\$22 million) and 2003 (\$22 million) are included above.

#### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM LEVEL

(in millions of dollars)

| New Budget Authority                                   | 2002-2003<br>academic<br>year<br>4,964<br>7,383 | 2003–2004<br>academic<br>year<br>6,002<br>7,383 | 2004-2005<br>academic<br>year<br>6,801<br>7,383 |
|--|---|---|---|
| Total program level                                    | 12,347  | 13,385  | 14,184  |
| Change in advance appropriation from the previous year | +625  |   |   |

Grants to local educational agencies.—Funds are allocated through four formulas—Basic Grants, Concentration Grants, Targeted Grants and Education Finance Incentive Grantsfor local programs that provide extra academic support to help raise the achievement of eligible students in high-poverty communities, or, in the case of schoolwide programs, help all students in high-poverty schools to meet challenging State academic standards. States must annually assess participating students in at least reading and mathematics, and school districts must identify for improvement, and provide assistance to, schools that for two consecutive years fail to make adequate yearly progress toward helping all groups of students reach the proficient level on the State assessments. Districts must provide students attending such schools the choice of attending another public school that is not identified for improvement. After three years of failure, students who remain in the school would be permitted to use Title I funds to obtain supplemental educational services from a publicor private-sector provider. Schools that continue to fail to meet State standards would be subject to progressively stonger corrective actions and, after six years of failure, reconstitution under a restructing plan.

Reading first State grants.—Funds provide assistance to State and local educational agencies in establishing reading programs for students in grades K–3 that are grounded in scientifically based reading research, in order to ensure that every student can read at grade level or above by the end of third grade.

Early reading first.—Funds provide assistance to support local efforts, through competitive grants, to enhance the school readiness of young children, particularly those from

#### EDUCATION FOR THE DISADVANTAGED—Continued

low-income families, through scientific, research-based strategies and professional development that are designed to enhance the verbal skills, phonological awareness, letter knowledge, pre-reading skills, and early language development of children ages three through five.

Even start.—Funds support formula grants to States, which award grants for local projects to partnerships of local educational agencies and other organizations to operate projects integrating early childhood education, adult literacy, parenting education, and interactive literacy activities between parents and their children into "family literacy" programs for low-income families with children under age eight.

Literacy through school libraries.—Funds support competitive grants to local educational agencies to provide students with increased access to up-to-date school library materials and professional certified library media specialists.

State agency migrant program.—Funds support formula grants to States for educational services to children of migratory farmworkers and fishers, with resources and services focused on children who have moved within the past 36 months.

State agency neglected and delinquent program.—Funds support formula grants to States for educational services to children and youth under age 21 in State neglected, delinquent, or adult correction facilities.

Evaluation.—Funds support national activities to evaluate Title I programs and a national assessment of Title I's effectiveness in helping States, school districts, and schools raise the overall achievement of disadvantaged students and narrow the achievement gap. A portion of funds would support technical assistance to help States and local educational agencies carry out Part A of Title I.

Migrant education projects.—Funds support grants to institutions of higher education and other nonprofit agencies that assist migrant students to earn a high school equivalency certificate or to complete their first year of college.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 91-0900-0-1-501   | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 24.0     | Printing and reproduction   | 1           | 1         | 1         |
| 25.1     | Advisory and assistance services                                    | 8           | 40        | 40        |
| 25.2     | Other services  | 20          | 25        | 25        |
| 25.3     | Other purchases of goods and services from Govern-<br>ment accounts | 3           | 3         | 3         |
| 41.0     | Grants, subsidies, and contributions                                | 11,353      | 13,806    | 14,115    |
| 99.9     | Total new obligations   | 11,385      | 13,875    | 14,184    |

# Impact Aid

For carrying out programs of financial assistance to federally affected schools authorized by title VIII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, \$1,015,500,000, of which \$867,500,000 shall be for basic support payments under section 8003(b), \$40,000,000 shall be for payments for children with disabilities under section 8003(d), \$45,000,000 shall be for construction under section 8007 and shall remain available through September 30, 2005, \$55,000,000 shall be for Federal property payments under section 8002, and \$8,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for facilities maintenance under section 8008: Provided, That children described in section 8003(a)(1)(D)–(G) shall not be considered in determining the eligibility of a local educational agency for a payment, or the amount of such a payment, under section 8003(b) or (d).

Note.—A regular 2003 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, this account is operating under a continuing resolution (P.L. 107-229, as amended). The amounts included for 2003 in this budget reflect the Administration's 2003 policy proposals.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0102-0-1-501                          | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0         | bligations by program activity:                     |             |           |           |
|           | Payments for federally connected children:          |             |           |           |
| 00.01     | Basic support payments                              | 983         | 983       | 868       |
| 00.02     | Supplemental payments for children with disabil-    |             |           |           |
|           | ities   | 50          | 50        | 40        |
| 00.03     | Payments for heavily impacted districts             | 4           |           |           |
| 00.91     | Subtotal, payments for federally connected children | 1,037       | 1,033     | 908       |
| 01.01     | Facilities maintenance                              | 12          | 12        | 8         |
| 02.01     | Construction  | 15          | 52        | 45        |
| 03.01     | Payments for Federal property                       | 55          | 55        | 55        |
| 10.00     | Total new obligations                               | 1,119       | 1,152     | 1,016     |
| В         | udgetary resources available for obligation:        |             |           |           |
| 21.40     | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year  | 14          | 38        | 27        |
| 22.00     | New budget authority (gross)                        | 1,144       | 1,141     | 1,016     |
| 23.90     | Total budgetary resources available for obligation  | 1,158       | 1,179     | 1,043     |
| 23.95     | Total new obligations                               | -1,119      | -1.152    | -1,016    |
| 24.40     | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year    | 38          | 27        | 27        |
| N         | ew budget authority (gross), detail:                |             |           |           |
|           | Discretionary:                                      |             |           |           |
| 40.00     | Appropriation                                       | 1,144       | 1,141     | 1,016     |
| C         | hange in obligated balances:                        |             |           |           |
| 72.40     | Obligated balance, start of year                    | 215         | 202       | 162       |
| 73.10     | Total new obligations                               | 1,119       | 1,152     | 1.016     |
| 73.20     | Total outlays (gross)                               | -1,125      | -1,191    | -1,036    |
| 73.40     | Adjustments in expired accounts (net)               | -7          | 1,101     |           |
| 74.40     | Obligated balance, end of year                      | 202         | 162       | 142       |
| n         | utlays (gross), detail:                             |             |           |           |
| 86.90     | Outlays from new discretionary authority            | 981         | 999       | 886       |
| 86.93     | Outlays from discretionary balances                 | 144         | 192       | 150       |
| 00.33     | Outlays from discretionary barances                 |             |           |           |
| 87.00     | Total outlays (gross)                               | 1,125       | 1,191     | 1,036     |
| N         | et budget authority and outlays:                    |             |           |           |
| 89.00     | Budget authority                                    | 1,144       | 1,141     | 1,016     |
| 90.00     | Outlays   | 1,125       | 1,191     | 1,036     |
|           | •   | *           | ·         | •         |

Impact Aid helps to replace the lost local revenue that would otherwise be available to educate federally connected children. The presence of certain students living on Federal property, such as students who are military dependents or who reside on Indian lands, can place a financial burden on local educational agencies that educate them. The property on which the children live and their parents work is exempt from local property taxes, denying local educational agencies access to the primary source of revenue used by most communities to finance education.

Basic support payments.—Payments will be made on behalf of approximately 270,000 federally connected students enrolled in about 750 local educational agencies to assist them in meeting their operation and maintenance costs. Average per-student payments will be approximately \$3,200.

Payments for Children with Disabilities.—Payments in addition to those provided under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act will be provided on behalf of approximately 35,000 federally connected students with disabilities in about 740 local educational agencies. Average per-student payments will be approximately \$1,140.

Facilities maintenance.—Funds are used to provide emergency repairs for school facilities that serve military dependents and are owned by the Department of Education. Funds are also used to transfer the facilities to local educational agencies.

Construction.—Formula payments will be provided to approximately 170 local educational agencies with large proportions of federally connected students. Payments will be made on behalf of about 140,000 students who are military dependents or who reside on Indian lands. In addition, approxi-

mately 25 construction grants will be awarded competitively to local educational agencies.

Payments for Federal Property.—Payments are made to approximately 250 local educational agencies in which real property owned by the Federal Government represents 10 percent or more of the assessed value of real property in the local educational agency.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi     | cation code 91-0102-0-1-501  | 2002 actual | 2003 est.  | 2004 est.  |
|--------------|--|-------------|------------|------------|
| 21.0<br>25.3 | Travel and transportation of persons  Other purchases of goods and services from Govern- | 1           | 1          | 1          |
| 41.0         | ment accounts  | 1<br>1,117  | 1<br>1,150 | 1<br>1,014 |
| 99.9         | Total new obligations  | 1,119       | 1,152      | 1,016      |

#### SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS

For carrying out school improvement activities authorized by titles II, part B of title IV, part A of title V, subpart 1 of part A of title VI, and parts B and C of title VII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 ("ESEA"); the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act; and the Civil Rights Act of 1964, \$5,042,834,000, of which \$3,540,500,000 shall become available on July 1, 2004, and remain available through September 30, 2005, and of which \$1,435,000,000 shall become available on October 1, 2004, and shall remain available through September 30, 2005, for academic year 2004–2005: Provided, That \$390,000,000 shall be for subpart 1 of part A of title VI of the ESEA.

Note.—A regular 2003 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, this account is operating under a continuing resolution (P.L. 107–229, as amended). The amounts included for 2003 in this budget reflect the Administration's 2003 policy proposals.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-1000-0-1-501                       | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| D         | irect program:                                   |             |           |           |
|           | Obligations by program activity:                 |             |           |           |
|           | Improving teacher quality:                       |             |           |           |
| 00.01     | Improving teacher quality State grants           | 1,672       | 2,878     | 2,850     |
| 00.02     | National activities                              | 35          | 15        | 15        |
| 00.03     | Mathematics and science partnerships             | 13          | 13        | 13        |
| 00.04     | Troops-to-teachers                               | 18          | 20        |           |
| 00.05     | Transition to teaching                           | 35          | 39        |           |
| 00.06     | National writing project                         | 14          |           |           |
| 00.07     | Civic education                                  | 27          |           |           |
| 80.00     | Teaching of traditional American history         | 100         | 50        |           |
|           | Educational technology:                          |             |           |           |
| 00.09     | Educational technology State grants              | 682         | 716       | 701       |
| 00.10     | Ready-to-learn television                        | 22          | 22        |           |
| 00.11     | Preparing tomorrow's teachers to use technology  | 63          |           |           |
| 00.12     | 21st Century community learning centers          | 984         | 1,016     | 600       |
|           | School choice and innovation:                    |             |           |           |
| 00.13     | State grants for innovative programs             | 384         | 388       | 385       |
| 00.14     | Charter schools grants                           | 200         | 200       |           |
| 00.15     | Credit enhancement for charter school facilities |             | 100       |           |
| 00.16     | Voluntary public school choice                   | 25          | 25        |           |
| 00.17     | Magnet schools assistance                        | 110         | 110       |           |
| 00.18     | Choice demonstration fund                        |             | 50        |           |
| 00.19     | Fund for the Improvement of Education            | 618         | 224       |           |
|           | Safe and drug-free schools and communities:      |             |           |           |
| 00.20     | State grants                                     | 470         | 478       | 330       |
| 00.21     | National programs                                | 255         | 192       |           |
| 00.22     | State assessments                                | 368         | 406       | 390       |
| 00.23     | Education for homeless children and youth        | 50          | 51        | 50        |
| 00.24     | Education for Native Hawaiians                   | 31          | 18        | 18        |
| 00.26     | Alaska Native education equity                   | 24          | 14        | 14        |
| 00.27     | Training and advisory services                   | 7           | 7         | 7         |
| 00.28     | Rural education                                  | 162         |           |           |
| 00.29     | Class size reduction                             | 1,154       |           |           |
| 00.30     | School renovation grants                         | 375         |           |           |
| 00.31     | Eisenhower professional development State grants | 1           |           |           |
| 00.32     | Charter schools financing demonstrations         | 25          |           |           |
| 00.33     | Consolidated technical assistance centers        | 9           |           |           |
| 00.34     | Comprehensive school reform                      | 74          | 1         |           |
| 01.00     | Total direct program                             | 8,007       | 7,033     | 5,373     |
| 09.01     | Reimbursable program                             | 61          |           |           |
|           |  |             |           |           |

| 10.00 | Total new obligations   | 8,068       | 7,033  | 5,373  |
|-------|---|-------------|--------|--------|
| В     | udgetary resources available for obligation:  |             |        |        |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year  | 414         | 249    |        |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross)  | 7,907       | 6,784  | 5,373  |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation  | 8,321       | 7,033  | 5,373  |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations   | -8,068      | -7,033 | -5,373 |
| 23.98 | Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn   | -4          |        |        |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year  | 249         |        |        |
| N     | ew budget authority (gross), detail:<br>Discretionary:  |             |        |        |
| 40.00 | Appropriation   | 6,072       | 5,019  | 3,608  |
| 42.00 | Transferred from other accounts   | 9           | 0,010  |        |
| 12.00 | Transferred from other accounts   |             |        |        |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total discretionary)   | 6,081       | 5,019  | 3,608  |
| 55.00 | Advance appropriation   | 1.765       | 1.765  | 1,765  |
| 68.10 | Spending authority from offsetting collections: Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal          | 1,700       | 1,700  | 1,700  |
|       | sources (unexpired)   | 61          |        |        |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross)  | 7,907       | 6,784  | 5,373  |
| C     | hange in obligated balances:  |             |        |        |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year  | 3,771       | 8,142  | 7,422  |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations   | 8,068       | 7,033  | 5,373  |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross)   | -3,609      | -7,753 | -7,070 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts (net)   | <b>– 27</b> |        |        |
| 74.00 | Change in uncollected customer payments from Fed-   |             |        |        |
|       | eral sources (unexpired)  | -61         |        |        |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year  | 8,142       | 7,422  | 5,725  |
| 0     | utlays (gross), detail:   |             |        |        |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority  | 1,261       | 1,575  | 1,488  |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances   | 2,348       | 6,178  | 5,582  |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross)   | 3,609       | 7,753  | 7,070  |
| 0     | ffsets:   |             |        |        |
| 88.95 | Against gross budget authority only: Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) | <b>-61</b>  |        |        |
| N     | et budget authority and outlays:  |             |        |        |
| 89.00 | Budget authority and outlays:   | 7,846       | 6,784  | 5,373  |
| 90.00 | Outlays   | 3,609       | 7.753  | 7,070  |
| 50.00 | Outlays   | 3,003       | 1,133  | 7,070  |

 $\it Note.-$  Excludes \$1,201 million in budget authority in 2004 for activities transferred to Department of Education:

(in millions of dollars)

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM LEVEL

(in millions of dollars)

|  | 2002—2003<br>Academic<br>Year | 2003–2004<br>Academic<br>Year | 2004–2005<br>Academic<br>Year |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| New Budget Authority                               | 6,072                         | 5,019                         | 3,608                         |
| Advance Appropriation                              |                               | 1,765                         | 1,435                         |
| Total program level                                | 7,837                         | 6,784                         | 5,043                         |
| Change in advance appropriation over previous year |                               |                               | -330                          |

Improving teacher quality.—

Improving teacher quality State grants.—Funds support State and school district activities to prepare, train, and recruit high-quality teachers to improve student achievement.

National activities.—Funds support competitive grants to improve the knowledge and skills of early childhood educators who work in communities that have high concentrations of children living in poverty.

Mathematics and science partnerships.—Funds support State and local efforts to improve students' academic achievement in mathematics and science by promoting strong teaching skills for elementary and secondary

#### SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

school teachers, including integrating teaching methods based on scientifically-based research and technology into the curriculum.

Educational technology State grants.—Funds support formula grants to States, which target funds to high-poverty school districts, to acquire computers, connections, software, and teacher training to enable schools to integrate technology effectively into curricula.

21st Century community learning centers.—Funds support formula grants to States, which award subgrants to communities to provide academic enrichment opportunities and related services to students, primarily students who attend high-poverty schools, and their families during before-school, after-school, weekend, and summer hours.

State grants for innovative programs.—Funds support formula grants to States and local educational agencies to help implement innovative strategies for improving student achievement.

State assessments.—Funds support formula grants to States to develop and implement the new assessments, and related accountability efforts, that States would use to test all children annually in grades 3–8 in reading and mathematics.

Education for homeless children and youth.—Funds support formula grants to States to provide educational and support services that enable homeless children and youth to attend and achieve success in school.

Education for Native Hawaiians.—Funds provide supplemental education services to Native Hawaiians in areas such as family-based education, special education, gifted and talented education, higher education, curriculum development, teacher training and recruitment, and community-based learning.

Alaska Native education equity.—Funds provide supplemental education services to Alaska Natives in areas such as educational planning, curriculum development, teacher training, teacher recruitment, student enrichment, and homebased instruction for pre-school children. Grants also go to organizations specified in the law.

Training and advisory services.—Funds support grants to regional equity assistance centers that provide technical assistance to school districts in addressing equity in education related to issues of race, gender, and national origin.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91–1000–0–1–501   | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|           | Direct obligations:   |             |           |           |
| 24.0      | Printing and reproduction   | 1           | 1         | 1         |
| 25.1      | Advisory and assistance services                                    | 9           | 49        | 20        |
| 25.2      | Other services  | 50          | 75        | 21        |
| 25.3      | Other purchases of goods and services from Gov-<br>ernment accounts | 4           |           |           |
| 41.0      | Grants, subsidies, and contributions                                | 7,943       | 6,908     | 5,331     |
| 99.0      | Direct obligations  | 8,007       | 7,033     | 5,373     |
| 99.0      | Reimbursable obligations  | 61          |           |           |
| 99.9      | Total new obligations   | 8,068       | 7,033     | 5,373     |

# INDIAN EDUCATION

For expenses necessary to carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title VII, part A of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, \$122,368,000.

Note.—A regular 2003 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, this account is operating under a continuing resolution (P.L. 107-229, as amended). The amounts included for 2003 in this budget reflect the Administration's 2003 policy proposals.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0101-0-1-501                   | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0         | bligations by program activity:              |             |           |           |
| 00.01     | Grants to local educational agencies         | 97          | 97        | 97        |
| 00.02     | Special programs for Indian children         | 20          | 20        | 20        |
| 00.03     | National activities                          | 3           | 5         | 5         |
| 10.00     | Total new obligations                        | 120         | 122       | 122       |
| В         | udgetary resources available for obligation: |             |           |           |
| 22.00     | New budget authority (gross)                 | 120         | 122       | 122       |
| 23.95     | Total new obligations                        | -120        | -122      | -122      |
| N         | ew budget authority (gross), detail:         |             |           |           |
|           | Discretionary:                               |             |           |           |
| 40.00     | Appropriation                                | 120         | 122       | 122       |
| C         | hange in obligated balances:                 |             |           |           |
| 72.40     | Obligated balance, start of year             | 132         | 145       | 143       |
| 73.10     | Total new obligations                        | 120         | 122       | 122       |
| 73.20     | Total outlays (gross)                        | -104        | -124      | -122      |
| 73.40     | Adjustments in expired accounts (net)        | -           |           |           |
| 74.40     | Obligated balance, end of year               | 145         | 143       | 143       |
| 0         | utlays (gross), detail:                      |             |           |           |
| 86.90     | Outlays from new discretionary authority     |             | 6         | 6         |
| 86.93     | Outlays from discretionary balances          | 104         | 118       | 116       |
| 87.00     | Total outlays (gross)                        | 104         | 124       | 122       |
| N         | et budget authority and outlays:             | <u> </u>    | <u> </u>  | <u> </u>  |
| 89.00     | Budget authority                             | 120         | 122       | 122       |
| 90.00     | Outlays                                      | 104         | 124       | 122       |

The Indian Education program supports the efforts of local educational agencies and tribal schools to improve teaching and learning for the Nation's American Indian and Alaska Native Children.

Grants to local educational agencies.—Formula grants support local educational agencies in their efforts to reform elementary and secondary school programs that serve Indian students, with the goal of ensuring that such programs assist participating students in meeting the same academic standards as all other students. In 2002, the Department made 1,189 formula grants to local educational agencies and tribal schools serving more than 465,000 students.

Special programs for Indian Children.—The Department makes competitive awards for demonstration projects in early childhood education, professional development grants, American Indian Teacher Corps grants, and grants for the American Indian Administrator Corps. The professional development awards in this activity are designed to improve the quality of teachers and administrators in school districts with concentrations of Indian students.

 $\it National\ activities. — Funds\ support\ research,\ evaluation,\ data\ collection,\ and\ related\ activities.$ 

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi     | cation code 91-0101-0-1-501 | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 25.2<br>41.0 | Other services              | 2<br>118    | 4<br>118  | 5<br>117  |
| 99.9         | Total new obligations       | 120         | 122       | 122       |

#### READING EXCELLENCE

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Obligations by program activity:       00.01 Reading Excellence     201 | . 2004 est. | 2003 est. | ntification code 91-0011-0-1-501 |
|---|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------|
|   | <u> </u>    |           |                                  |
| 10.00 Total new obligations   |             |           | <br>.00 Total new obligations    |

#### Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year

OFFICE OF INNOVATION AND IMPROVEMENT Federal Funds 327

Outlays ....

90.00

Reading Excellence.—This program has been replaced by the Reading First program in the Education for the Disadvantaged account. Amounts in these schedules reflect balances that are spending out from prior-year appropriations.

200

310

105

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ration code 91-0011-0-1-501                                    | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 24.0      | Printing and reproduction                                      | 2           |           |           |
| 25.2      | Other services   | 6           |           |           |
| 25.3      | Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts | 1           |           |           |
| 41.0      | Grants, subsidies, and contributions                           | 192         |           |           |
| 99.9      | Total new obligations  | 201         |           |           |

# EDUCATION REFORM

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0500-0-1-501                         | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0         | bligations by program activity:                    |             |           |           |
| 01.01     |  | 103         |           |           |
| 10.00     | Total new obligations                              | 103         |           |           |
| В         | udgetary resources available for obligation:       |             |           |           |
| 21.40     | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year | 103         |           |           |
| 23.95     | Total new obligations                              | -103        |           |           |
| C         | hange in obligated balances:                       |             |           |           |
| 72.40     | Obligated balance, start of year                   |             | 781       |           |
| 73.10     | Total new obligations                              |             |           |           |
| 73.20     | Total outlays (gross)                              | -1,768      | -701      | -80       |
| 73.40     | Adjustments in expired accounts (net)              | -18         |           |           |
| 74.40     | Obligated balance, end of year                     | 781         | 80        |           |
| 0         | utlays (gross), detail:                            |             |           |           |
| 86.93     | Outlays from discretionary balances                | 1,768       | 701       | 80        |
| N         | et budget authority and outlays:                   |             |           |           |
| 89.00     | Budget authority                                   |             |           |           |
| 90.00     | Outlays  |             | 701       | 80        |

Programs in this account have been transferred to the School Improvement account or discontinued. Amounts in these schedules reflect balances that are spending out from prior-year appropriations.

# Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ration code 91-0500-0-1-501      | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 25.1      | Advisory and assistance services | 2           |           |           |

|      | Other services        | _   | <br> |
|------|-----------------------|-----|------|
| 99.9 | Total new obligations | 103 | <br> |

#### CHICAGO LITIGATION SETTLEMENT

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0220-0-1-501                             | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0         | bligations by program activity:                        |             |           |           |
| 00.01     | Direct program activity                                |             | 1         |           |
| 10.00     | Total new obligations (object class 41.0)              |             | 1         |           |
| В         | udgetary resources available for obligation:           |             |           |           |
| 21.40     | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year     | 1           | 1         |           |
| 23.95     | Total new obligations                                  |             | -1        |           |
| 24.40     | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year       | 1           |           |           |
| C         | hange in obligated balances:                           |             |           |           |
| 72.40     | Obligated balance, start of year                       | 2           | 1         |           |
| 73.10     | Obligated balance, start of year Total new obligations |             | 1         |           |
| 73.20     | Total outlays (gross)                                  |             | -2        |           |
| 74.40     | Obligated balance, end of year                         | 1           |           |           |
| 0         | utlays (gross), detail:                                |             |           |           |
|           | Outlays from discretionary balances                    | 1           | 2         |           |
| N         | et budget authority and outlays:                       |             |           |           |
| 89.00     | Budget authority                                       |             |           |           |
| 90.00     | Outlays  |             |           |           |

Funds made available under this account were reappropriated by the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1987 (Public Law 100–71) from funds enjoined in *United States of America* v. Board of Education of the City of Chicago. The funds were reappropriated for the specific purpose of settling this case. The funds are used by the Chicago Board of Education to implement Project CANAL (Creating A New Approach to Learning), the project approved by the court to support the Board's desegregation efforts.

# OFFICE OF INNOVATION AND IMPROVEMENT

# Federal Funds

# General and special funds:

22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....

#### Innovation and Improvement

For carrying out activities authorized by part G of title I, parts C and D of title II, and parts B, C, and D of title V of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, \$807,400,000.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | Identification code 91-0204-0-1-501  |  | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|--|--|-----------|-----------|
|           | bligations by program activity:  |  |           |           |
|           | Innovation for teacher quality:  |  |           |           |
| 00.01     | Troops-to-teachers   |  |           | 25        |
| 00.02     | Transition to teaching   |  |           | 49        |
| 00.03     | Teaching of traditional American history   |  |           | 100       |
|           | School choice and flexibility:   |  |           |           |
| 00.04     | Charter schools grants   |  |           | 220       |
| 00.05     | Credit enhancement for charter school facilities   |  |           | 100       |
| 00.06     | Voluntary public school choice   |  |           | 25        |
| 00.07     | Magnet schools assistance  |  |           | 110       |
| 00.08     | Choice incentive fund  |  |           | 75        |
| 00.09     | FIE programs of national significance  |  |           | 35        |
| 00.10     | Reading is fundamental/inexpensive book distribution   |  |           | 24        |
| 00.11     | Ready-to-learn television  |  |           | 22        |
| 00.12     | Advanced placement   |  |           | 22        |
|           | •  |  |           |           |
| 10.00     | Total new obligations  |  |           | 807       |
|           |  |  |           |           |
| F         | udgetary resources available for obligation:   |  |           |           |
|           | and the state of t |  |           |           |

807

#### INNOVATION AND IMPROVEMENT—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

| Identific | ation code 91-0204-0-1-501               | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 23.95     | Total new obligations                    |             |           | - 807     |
| N         | ew budget authority (gross), detail:     |             |           |           |
|           | Discretionary:                           |             |           |           |
| 40.00     | Appropriation                            |             |           | 807       |
| C         | hange in obligated balances:             |             |           |           |
| 73.10     | Total new obligations                    |             |           | 807       |
|           | Total outlays (gross)                    |             |           | -40       |
| 74.40     | Obligated balance, end of year           |             |           | 767       |
| 0         | utlays (gross), detail:                  |             |           |           |
| 86.90     | Outlays from new discretionary authority |             |           | 40        |
| N         | et budget authority and outlays:         |             |           |           |
| 89.00     |  |             |           | 807       |
| 90.00     | Outlays                                  |             |           | 40        |
| 30.00     | Outlays                                  |             |           | 40        |

Improving teacher quality.—

*Troops-to-teacher*.—Funds assist eligible members of the armed forces to obtain certification as teachers and to become highly qualified teachers.

Transition to teaching.—Funds support competitive grants to establish programs to recruit and retain highly qualified mid-career professionals and recent college graduates as teachers in high-need schools.

Teaching of traditional American history.—Funds support competitive grants to school districts for activities to improve history instruction and provide professional development for teachers in American history.

School choice and flexibility.—

Charter school grants.—Funds support competitive grants to State educational agencies and charter schools to support the planning, design, initial implementation, and dissemination of information regarding charter schools. These schools are created by teachers, parents, and members of the community, and are exempt from certain local, State, and Federal regulations.

Credit enhancement for charter school facilities.—Funds support competitive grants to State and local governments, nonprofit entities, and public and nonprofit consortia, to assist charter schools in acquiring, leasing, and renovating school facilities.

Voluntary public school choice.—Funds support competitive grants to State educational agencies and local educational agencies to implement programs that provide students, particularly students who attend low-performing schools, with expanded school choice options.

Magnet schools assistance.—Funds support competitive grants to local educational agencies to establish and operate magnet school programs that are part of an approved desegregation plan.

Choice incentive fund.—Funds will support grants to States, local educational agencies, and community-based nonprofit organizations with a proven record for securing educational opportunities for children. These grants will support efforts to increase the capacity of high-quality public and private schools to serve additional students through activities such as creating partnerships to fund private school choice programs; and designing incentives to provide tax benefits to individuals and organizations that donate funds to help low-income parents meet the costs of private school tuition.

FIE programs of national significance.—Funds support nationally significant projects to improve the quality of elementary and secondary education in order to help all children

meet challenging State content and student achievement standards

Reading is fundamental/inexpensive book distribution.— Funds support reading motivation activities, including the distribution of free books to children.

Ready-to-learn television.—Funds support the development, distribution, and production of educational video and accompanying materials and services for preschool children, elementary school children, and their parents to facilitate student academic achievement.

Advanced placement.—Funds support grants to States to pay test fees for low-income students if they are enrolled in an Advanced Placement course and competitive grants to State educational agencies, local educational agencies, and national nonprofit educational entities to expand access for low-income individuals to Advanced Placement classes.

 $\it Note. —$  Includes \$807 million in budget authority in 2004 for activities previously financed from Department of Education:

|                      | (in millions of dollars)                                     |             | 2002 actual | 2003 est. |
|----------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|                      | of Elementary and Secondary Education, School improven ns    |             | 918         | 675       |
|                      | of Elementary and Secondary Education, Education for antaged |             | 22          | 22        |
|                      | Object Classification (in millions                           | of dollars  | s)          |           |
| Identific            | ration code 91-0204-0-1-501                                  | 2002 actual | 2003 est.   | 2004 est. |
| 25.1<br>25.2<br>25.3 | Advisory and assistance services                             |             |             | 2<br>25   |
| 41.0                 | ment accounts  |             |             | 779       |
| 99.9                 | Total new obligations  |             |             | 807       |

### OFFICE OF SAFE AND DRUG-FREE SCHOOLS

#### Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

SAFE SCHOOLS AND CITIZENSHIP EDUCATION

For carrying out civic and physical education activities, safe and drug-free schools and communities programs, and partnerships in character education programs authorized by subpart 3 of part C of title II, part A of title IV, and subparts 1 and 3 of part D of title V of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, \$756,250,000, of which \$92,017,000 shall become available on July 1, 2004 and remain available through September 30, 2005, and of which \$330,000,000 shall become available on October 1, 2004 and shall remain available through September 20, 2005 for academic year 2004-2005: Provided, That of the funds available to carry out subpart 3 of part C of title II, up to \$11,500,000 may be used to carry out section 2345: Provided further, That \$422,017,000 shall be available for subpart 1 of part A of title IV and \$272,233,000 shall be available for subpart 2 of part A of title IV, of which \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for the Project School Emergency Response to Violence program to provide education-related services to local educational agencies in which the learning environment has been disrupted due to a violent or traumatic crisis.

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0203-0-1-501                      | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0         | Ibligations by program activity:                |             |           |           |
|           | Safe and drug-free schools and communities:     |             |           |           |
| 00.01     | State grants                                    |             |           | 92        |
| 00.02     | Mentoring program                               |             |           | 100       |
| 00.03     | Other national programs                         |             |           | 172       |
| 00.91     | Subtotal, Safe and drug-free schools and commu- |             |           |           |
|           | nities  |             |           | 364       |
| 01.01     | Character education                             |             |           | 25        |
| 02.01     | Civic education                                 |             |           | 27        |
| 03.01     | Physical education initiative                   |             |           | 10        |
|           |   |             |           |           |

OFFICE OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE ACQUISITION

| 10.00  | Total new obligations  |                 | 426         |
|--------|--|-----------------|-------------|
| В      | udgetary resources available for obligation:   |                 |             |
| 22.00  | New budget authority (gross)   |                 | 426         |
| 23.95  | Total new obligations  |                 | <b>-426</b> |
| N      | ew budget authority (gross), detail:   |                 |             |
|        | Discretionary:   |                 |             |
| 40.00  | Appropriation  |                 | 426         |
| C      | hange in obligated balances:   |                 |             |
| 73.10  | Total new obligations  |                 | 426         |
| 73.20  | Total outlays (gross)  |                 | -38         |
| 74.40  | Obligated balance, end of year   |                 | 388         |
| 0      | utlays (gross), detail:  |                 |             |
| 86.90  | Outlays from new discretionary authority   |                 | 38          |
| N      | et budget authority and outlays:   |                 |             |
| 89.00  | Budget authority   |                 | 426         |
| 90.00  | Outlays  |                 | 38          |
|        | e.—Includes \$416 million in budget authority in 2004 for acti<br>Department of Education: | vities previous | ly financed |
| Office | (in millions of dollars) of Elementary and Secondary Education, School Improvement Pro-    | 2002 actual     | 2003 est.   |
|        | ns   | 724             | 669         |
|        | SUMMARY OF PROGRAM LEVEL   |                 |             |

|  | Academic<br>Year | Academic<br>Year | Academic<br>Year |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| New budget authority                               |                  | 0                | 426              |
| Advance appropriation                              |                  | 0                | 330              |
| Total program level                                | 0                | 0                | 756              |
| Change in advance appropriation over previous year | 0                | 0                | +330             |

(in millions of dollars)

Safe and drug-free schools and communities.—

State Grants.—Funds provide formula grants to States to support research-based drug and violence-prevention programs and to implement strategies to improve school safety. National Programs.—Funds support national activities to prevent violence and the illegal use of drugs among, and to promote safety and discipline for, students.

*Mentoring program.*—Funds provide grants to local education agencies and community-based organizations for mentoring programs serving at-risk youth in conjunction with the efforts of the USA Freedom Corps.

Character Education.—Funds provide grants to support the design and implementation of character education programs in the Nation's elementary and secondary schools.

Civic Education.—Funds support a grant to the nonprofit Center for Civic Education to promote civic competence and responsibility and improve the quality of civics and government education through coursework and curricula on the history and principles of the Constitution of the United States; and grants to eligible organizations for cooperative education exchange programs to improve the quality of civic and economic education in emerging democracies through exemplary curriculum and teacher training programs for educators. These activities complement civics programs coordinated by the USA Freedom Corps.

Physical Education Initiative.—Funds will support activities to promote increased physical fitness among youth.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91-0203-0-1-501          | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 24.0      | Printing and reproduction            |             |           | 1         |
| 25.1      | Advisory and assistance services     |             |           | 3         |
| 25.2      | Other services                       |             |           | 12        |
| 41.0      | Grants, subsidies, and contributions |             |           | 410       |
|           |                                      |             |           |           |
| 99.9      | Total new obligations                |             |           | 426       |

# OFFICE OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE ACQUISITION

## Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE ACQUISITION

For carrying out title III, part A of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, \$665,000,000, of which \$541,000,000 shall become available on July 1, 2004, and shall remain available through September 30, 2005.

Note.—A regular 2003 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, this account is operating under a continuing resolution (P.L. 107–229, as amended). The amounts included for 2003 in this budget reflect the Administration's 2003 policy proposals.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-1300-0-1-501                         | 2002 actual | 2003 est.    | 2004 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| 0         | bligations by program activity:                    |             |              |           |
| 00.01     | Language acquisition State grants                  | 403         | 482          | 541       |
| 00.02     | Bilingual education instructional services         | 120         | 91           | 54        |
| 00.04     | Bilingual education professional development       | 129         | 104          | 70        |
| 10.00     | Total new obligations                              | 652         | 677          | 665       |
|           | udgetary resources available for obligation:       |             |              |           |
| 21.40     | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year |             | 12           |           |
| 22.00     | New budget authority (gross)                       | 664         | 665          | 665       |
| 23.90     | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 664         | 677          | 665       |
| 23.95     | Total new obligations                              | -652        | -677         | -665      |
| 24.40     | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year   | 12          |              |           |
| N         | ew budget authority (gross), detail:               |             |              |           |
|           | Discretionary:                                     |             |              |           |
| 40.00     | Appropriation                                      | 665         | 665          | 665       |
| 41.00     | Transferred to other accounts                      |             |              |           |
| 43.00     | Appropriation (total discretionary)                | 664         | 665          | 665       |
| C         | hange in obligated balances:                       |             |              |           |
| 72.40     | Obligated balance, start of year                   | 603         | 833          | 1,003     |
| 73.10     | Total new obligations                              | 652         | 677          | 665       |
| 73.20     | Total outlays (gross)                              | -414        | <b>- 507</b> | -803      |
| 73.40     | Adjustments in expired accounts (net)              | <b>-9</b>   |              |           |
| 74.40     | Obligated balance, end of year                     | 833         | 1,003        | 865       |
| 0         | utlays (gross), detail:                            |             |              |           |
| 86.90     | Outlays from new discretionary authority           | 4           | 33           | 33        |
| 86.93     | Outlays from discretionary balances                | 410         | 474          | 770       |
| 87.00     | Total outlays (gross)                              | 414         | 507          | 803       |
|           | et budget authority and outlays:                   |             |              |           |
| 89.00     | Budget authority                                   | 664         | 665          | 665       |
| 90.00     | Outlays  | 414         | 507          | 803       |

Language acquisition State grants.—This program provides formula grants to States and discretionary professional development grants to improve services for limited English proficient and immigrant students. States are accountable for demonstrating that limited English proficient students are learning English and meeting the same high State standards as all other students. The statute also authorizes evaluation, and requires funding for a national information clearinghouse on English language acquisition. The statute also continues discretionary grants for bilingual instructional services and bilingual professional development grants made under the antecedent statute.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi     | cation code 91-1300-0-1-501 | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 25.2<br>41.0 | Other services              | 2<br>650    | 5<br>672  | 5<br>660  |
| 99.9         | Total new obligations       | 652         | 677       | 665       |

# OFFICE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION AND REHABILITATIVE SERVICES

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SPECIAL EDUCATION

For carrying out parts B, C, and D of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, \$10,690,104,000, of which \$5,337,533,000 shall become available for obligation on July 1, 2004, and shall remain available through September 30, 2005, and of which \$5,072,000,000 shall become available on October 1, 2004, and shall remain available through September 30, 2005, for academic year 2004–2005: Provided, That the amount for section 611(c) of the Act shall be equal to the amount available for that section during fiscal year 2003, increased by the amount of inflation as specified in section 611(f)(1)(B)(ii) of the Act.

Note.—A regular 2003 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, this account is operating under a continuing resolution (P.L. 107–229, as amended). The amounts included for 2003 in this budget reflect the Administration's 2003 policy proposals.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| dentific       | ation code 91-0300-0-1-501                              | 2002 actual     | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|----------------|---|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| D              | irect program:  |                 |           |           |
|                | Obligations by program activity: State grants:          |                 |           |           |
| 00.01          | Grants to States  | 7,530           | 8.546     | 9,529     |
| 00.01          | Preschool grants  | 390             | 390       | 390       |
| 00.02          | Grants for infants and families                         | 435             | 474       | 447       |
| 10.03          | GIAIRS IOI IIIIAIRS AIRU IAIIIIIRS                      | 433             | 4/4       | 447       |
| 0.91           | Subtotal, State grants                                  | 8,355           | 9,410     | 10,366    |
|                | National activities:                                    |                 |           |           |
| 01.01          | State improvement                                       | 52              | 97        | 44        |
| 01.02          | Research and innovation                                 | 78              | 78        | 78        |
| 1.03           | Technical assistance and dissemination                  | 53              | 53        | 53        |
| 1.04           | Personnel preparation                                   | 90              | 90        | 90        |
| 1.05           | Parent information centers                              | 26              | 26        | 26        |
| 1.06           | Technology and media services                           | 37              | 33        | 33        |
| 01.91          | Subtotal, National activities                           | 336             | 377       | 324       |
|                |   |                 |           |           |
| 02.00          | Total Direct Program                                    | 8,691           | 9,787     | 10,690    |
| 10.00          | Total new obligations                                   | 8,691           | 9,787     | 10,690    |
| R              | udgetary resources available for obligation:            |                 |           |           |
| 21.40          | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year      | 116             | 99        |           |
| 22.00          | New budget authority (gross)                            | 8,673           | 9,688     | 10,690    |
| 22.10          | Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli- | 0,073           | 3,000     | 10,030    |
| .2.10          | gations   | 3               |           |           |
|                | 0-1-1-  |                 |           |           |
| 23.90          | Total budgetary resources available for obligation      | 8,792           | 9,787     | 10,690    |
| 23.95          | Total new obligations                                   | -8,691          | -9,787    | -10,690   |
| 23.98          | Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn               | -1              |           |           |
| 24.40          | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year        | 99              |           |           |
| N              | ew budget authority (gross), detail:                    |                 |           |           |
| "              | Discretionary:  |                 |           |           |
| 40.00          | Appropriation   | 3,601           | 4,616     | 5,618     |
| 55.00          | Advance appropriation                                   | 5,072           | 5,072     | 5,072     |
| 13.00          | Advance appropriation                                   |                 | J,072     |           |
| 70.00          | Total new budget authority (gross)                      | 8,673           | 9,688     | 10,690    |
| r              | hange in obligated balances:                            |                 |           |           |
| ا<br>2.40'     | Obligated balance, start of year                        | 4,469           | 6.137     | 8,194     |
| 73.10          | Total new obligations                                   | 8,691           | 9.787     | 10.690    |
| 73.20          | Total outlays (gross)                                   | - 7,000         | - 7,730   | - 9,657   |
| 3.40           |   | - 7,000<br>- 20 | ,         | ,         |
|                | Adjustments in expired accounts (net)                   |                 |           |           |
| 73.45<br>74.40 | Recoveries of prior year obligations                    | -3<br>6 127     |           | 0 227     |
| 4.40           | Obligated balance, end of year                          | 6,137           | 8,194     | 9,227     |
|                | utlays (gross), detail:                                 |                 |           |           |
| 36.90          | Outlays from new discretionary authority                | 3,269           | 3,491     | 3,511     |
| 36.93          | Outlays from discretionary balances                     | 3,731           | 4,239     | 6,146     |
| 37.00          | Total outlays (gross)                                   | 7,000           | 7,730     | 9,657     |
|                |   |                 |           |           |
|                | et budget authority and outlays:                        | 0.070           | 0.000     | 10.000    |
| 39.00<br>30.00 | Budget authority  | 8,673           | 9,688     | 10,690    |
|                | Outlays   | 7,000           | 7,730     | 9,657     |

#### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM LEVEL

[In millions of dollars]

| Current Budget Authority                               | 2002-2003<br>academic<br>year<br>3,601<br>5,072 | 2003-2004<br>academic<br>year<br>4,616<br>5,072 | 2004-2005<br>academic<br>year<br>5,618<br>5,072 |
|--|---|---|---|
| Total program level                                    | 8,673   | 9,688   | 10,690  |
| Change in advance appropriation from the previous year |   |   |   |

#### State Grants:

Grants to States.—Formula grants are provided to States to assist them in providing special education and related services to children with disabilities ages 3 through 21.

Preschool grants.—Formula grants provide additional funds to States to further assist them in providing special education and related services to children with disabilities ages 3 through 5 served under the Grants to States program.

The goal of both of these programs is to improve results for children with disabilities by assisting State and local educational agencies to provide children with disabilities with access to high quality education that will help them meet challenging standards and prepare them for employment and independent living.

Grants for infants and families.—Formula grants are provided to assist States to implement statewide systems of coordinated, comprehensive, multi-disciplinary interagency programs to provide early intervention services to children with disabilities, birth through age 2, and their families.

The goal of this program is to help States provide a comprehensive system of early intervention services that will enhance child and family outcomes.

National activities:

25.2

Other services

These activities include research, demonstration, personnel preparation, technical assistance, grants to States to promote systems change, and other activities to support State efforts to improve results for children with disabilities under the State Grants programs.

The goal of National Activities is to link States, school systems, and families to best practices to improve results for infants, toddlers, and children with disabilities.

The General Education Provisions Act extension for Grants for Infants and Families and National Activities programs applies through September 30, 2003; authorizing legislation is required.

Performance data related to program goals include:

| remormance data related to progra   | am goais    | merude.   | •         |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Number of children served in first quarter of fiscal year (in thousands):                   | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
| Ages 3 through 21   | 6.483       | 6,580     | 6.672     |
| Ages 3 through 5  | 617         | 633       | 648       |
| Birth through 2   | 247         | 260       | 273       |
|   | 1998-1999   | 1999–2000 | 2000–2001 |
| Educational Environment   | actual      | actual    | actual    |
| Percent of children ages 6 through 21 provided special edu-                                 |             |           |           |
| cation in:  |             |           |           |
| Regular classrooms  | 47.4        | 47.3      | 46.5      |
| Resource rooms  | 28.4        | 28.3      | 29.8      |
| Separate classes  | 20.1        | 20.3      | 19.5      |
| Separate schools  | 2.9         | 2.9       | 3.0       |
| Residential facilities  | .7          | .7        | .7        |
| Home or hospital  | .5          | .5        | .5        |
| Status of Exiting Students Percent of students with disabilities aged 14–21 leaving school- |             |           |           |
| Graduated with a diploma  | 57.4        | 56.2      | 57.0      |
| Graduated through certification   | 11.2        | 11.4      | 11.0      |
| Dropped out of school   | 28.9        | 29.4      | 29.4      |
| Reached maximum age and other   | 2.5         | 3.0       | 2.5       |
| Nouvilla illaxilla ago alla velloi  | 2.0         | 0.0       | 2.0       |
| Object Classification (in millions  | of dollars) |           |           |
| Identification code 91–0300–0–1–501   | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
| Direct obligations:   |             |           |           |

23

| 25.3         | Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts | 1          |       |        |
|--------------|--|------------|-------|--------|
| 41.0         | Grants, subsidies, and contributions                           | 8,666      | 9,766 | 10,669 |
| 99.0<br>99.5 | Direct obligations   | 8,690<br>1 | 9,787 | 10,690 |
| 99.9         | Total new obligations  | 8,691      | 9,787 | 10,690 |

#### REHABILITATION SERVICES AND DISABILITY RESEARCH

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Helen Keller National Center Act, \$3,002,913,000: Provided, That funds available under the Vocational Rehabilitation State Grants program may be used by State Vocational Rehabilitation agencies to pay for the fiscal year 2004 continuation costs of projects funded in fiscal year 2002 under title VI, Part A of the Rehabilitation Act.

Note.—A regular 2003 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, this account is operating under a continuing resolution (P.L. 107–229, as amended). The amounts included for 2003 in this budget reflect the Administration's 2003 policy proposals.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific      | ation code 91-0301-0-1-506                             | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|----------------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0              | bligations by program activity:                        |             |           |           |
| 00.01          | Direct program: Vocational rehabilitation State grants | 2,481       | 2.616     | 2,669     |
| 00.02          | Vocational rehabilitation incentive grants             |             | 30        | 2,000     |
| 00.03          | Client assistance State grants                         | 12          | 12        | 12        |
| 00.04          | Training   | 40          | 42        | 43        |
| 00.05          | Demonstration and training programs                    | 21          | 17        | 24        |
| 00.06          | Migrant and seasonal farmworkers                       | 2           |           |           |
| 00.07          | Recreational programs                                  | 3           |           |           |
| 80.00          | Protection and advocacy of individual rights           | 15          | 15        | 18        |
| 00.09          | Projects with industry                                 | 22          |           |           |
| 00.10          | Supported employment State grants                      | 38          | 117       | 117       |
| 00.11<br>00.12 | Independent living<br>Program improvement              | 110<br>1    | 117<br>1  | 117<br>1  |
| 00.12          | Evaluation   | 1           | 1         | 1         |
| 00.13          | Helen Keller National Center                           | 9           | 9         | 9         |
| 00.15          | National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation    | 3           | ,         | J         |
|                | Research   | 110         | 110       | 110       |
| 00.16          | Assistive technology                                   | 24          | 52        | 15        |
| 00.17          | Access to Telework Fund                                |             | 20        |           |
|                |  |             |           |           |
| 01.00          | Total direct program                                   | 2,889       | 3,042     | 3,019     |
| 09.01          | Reimbursable program                                   | 2           | 2         | 2         |
| 10.00          | Total new obligations                                  | 2,891       | 3,044     | 3,021     |
| В              | udgetary resources available for obligation:           |             |           |           |
|                | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year:    |             |           |           |
| 21.40          | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year     |             | 56        | 16        |
| 21.40          | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year     |             |           |           |
| 22.00          | New budget authority (gross)                           | 2,948       | 3,004     | 3,005     |
| 23.90          | Total budgetary resources available for obligation     | 2,948       | 3,060     | 3.021     |
| 23.95          | Total new obligations                                  | -2,891      | - 3,044   | - 3,021   |
| 24.40          | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year       | 56          | 16        |           |
| N              | ew budget authority (gross), detail:                   |             |           |           |
|                | Discretionary:   |             |           |           |
| 40.00          | Appropriation  | 464         | 386       | 334       |
| CO 00          | Mandatory:   | 0.400       | 0.010     | 0.000     |
| 60.00          | Appropriation  | 2,482       | 2,616     | 2,669     |
| 68.00          | Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-   |             |           |           |
| 00.00          | setting collections (cash)                             | 2           | 2         | 2         |
|                | setting concetions (cash)                              |             |           |           |
| 70.00          | Total new budget authority (gross)                     | 2,948       | 3,004     | 3,005     |
| C              | hange in obligated balances:                           |             |           |           |
| 72.40          | Obligated balance, start of year                       | 1,043       | 1,070     | 971       |
| 73.10          | Total new obligations                                  | 2,891       | 3,044     | 3,021     |
| 73.20          | Total outlays (gross)                                  | - 2,853     | -3,143    | -3,003    |
| 73.40          | Adjustments in expired accounts (net)                  | -11         |           |           |
| 74.40          | Obligated balance, end of year                         | 1,070       | 971       | 989       |
| 0              | utlays (gross), detail:                                |             |           |           |
| 86.90          | Outlays from new discretionary authority               | 77          | 271       | 235       |
| 86.93          | Outlays from discretionary balances                    | 324         | 499       | 119       |
|                |  |             |           |           |

| 86.97<br>86.98 | Outlays from new mandatory authority Outlays from mandatory balances                                     | 1,927<br>525   | 1,831<br>542   | 1,868<br>781   |
|----------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 87.00          | Total outlays (gross)  | 2,853          | 3,143          | 3,003          |
| <b>0</b>       | offsets: Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources | -2             | -2             | -2             |
| 89.00<br>90.00 | let budget authority and outlays:<br>Budget authority<br>Outlays   | 2,946<br>2,852 | 3,002<br>3,141 | 3,003<br>3,001 |

Vocational rehabilitation State grants.—The basic State grants program provides Federal matching funds to State vocational rehabilitation (VR) agencies to assist individuals with physical or mental impairments to become gainfully employed. Services are tailored to the specific needs of the individual. Priority is given to serving those with the most significant disabilities. Current law requires that between 1.0 percent and 1.5 percent of the funds appropriated for the VR State grants program be set aside for Grants for Indians in 2004.

The table below presents national data on selected performance measures for the VR State grants program. The data are based on the number of individuals whose service records were closed in fiscal years 2000 (377,170) and 2001 (385,235).

#### CONSUMER OUTCOMES (CASES CLOSED)

|  | 2000 actuai | 2001 actual |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Individuals achieving employment outcomes                              | 236,137     | 233,692     |
| Percent with significant disabilities                                  | 87.0%       | 88.0%       |
| Employment outcomes as a percent all of individuals receiving services | 62.6%       | 60.7%       |

The 2004 budget request reflects a multi-year Administration effort to reform job training programs, target resources to programs with documented effectiveness, and eliminate funding for duplicative and overlapping programs. Consistent with this crosscutting reform, the budget consolidates funding for three programs in this account (Supported Employment State Grants, Projects with Industry, and the Migrant and Seasonal Farmworkers program) within the Vocational Rehabilitation State Grants program.

Vocational rehabilitation incentive grants.—Incentive grants will be used to encourage State VR agencies to improve their performance in helping individuals with disabilities obtain competitive employment. Grants will be awarded to State VR agencies based on program performance. The Administration plans to carry out 2004 activities with any remaining 2003 funds.

Client assistance State grants.—Formula grants are made to States to provide assistance in informing and advising clients and applicants of benefits available under the Rehabilitation Act and, if requested, to pursue legal or administrative remedies to ensure the protection of the rights of individuals with disabilities.

Training.—Grants are made to States and public or non-profit agencies and organizations, including institutions of higher education, to increase the number of skilled personnel available for employment in the field of rehabilitation and to upgrade the skills of those already employed.

Demonstration and training programs.—Grants are made for programs that expand and improve the provision of rehabilitation services or that further the purposes of the Rehabilitation Act.

Protection and advocacy of individual rights.—Formula grants are made to State protection and advocacy systems to protect the legal and human rights of individuals with disabilities.

Independent living.—Grants are awarded to States and nonprofit agencies to assist individuals with significant disabilities in their achievement of self-determined independent living goals. Grants are also awarded to provide support services

REHABILITATION SERVICES AND DISABILITY RESEARCH—Continued

to older blind individuals to increase their ability to care for their own needs.

Program improvement.—Funds are used to promote broad-based planning and coordination, improve accountability, and enhance the Department's ability to address critical areas of national significance in achieving the goals of the Rehabilitation Act. Examples of program improvement activities include technical assistance, dissemination, and performance measurement activities.

*Evaluation.*—Studies are conducted to evaluate the impact and effectiveness of various programs authorized under the Rehabilitation Act.

Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults.—The Center provides services to deaf-blind youths and adults and provides training and technical assistance to professional and allied personnel at its national head-quarters center and through its regional representatives and affiliate agencies.

National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research.—The Institute carries out a comprehensive and coordinated program of rehabilitation research and related activities. Through grants and contracts, it supports the conduct and dissemination of research aimed at improving the lives of individuals with disabilities. The Institute also promotes the development and utilization of new technologies to assist these individuals in achieving greater independence and integration into society.

Assistive technology loan program.—Grants are made to States to establish alternative financing programs to increase access to assistive technology for individuals with disabilities. The Administration plans to carry out 2004 activities with the remaining fiscal year 2003 funds.

Access to telework fund.—Federal matching funds are awarded to States to provide loans for individuals with disabilities to purchase computers and other equipment so that they can telework from home.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 91-0301-0-1-506          | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Direct obligations:                  |             |           |           |
| 25.1     | Advisory and assistance services     | 8           | 8         | 8         |
| 25.2     | Other services                       | 2           | 2         | 2         |
| 25.5     | Research and development contracts   | 2           | 1         |           |
| 41.0     | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 2,876       | 3,031     | 3,009     |
| 99.0     | Direct obligations                   | 2,888       | 3,042     | 3,019     |
| 99.0     | Reimbursable obligations             | 2           | 2         | 2         |
| 99.5     | Below reporting threshold            | 1           |           |           |
| 99.9     | Total new obligations                | 2,891       | 3,044     | 3,021     |

# SPECIAL INSTITUTIONS FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND

For carrying out the Act of March 3, 1879, as amended (20 U.S.C. 101 et seq.), \$14,000,000.

Note.—A regular 2003 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, this account is operating under a continuing resolution (P.L. 107-229, as amended). The amounts included for 2003 in this budget reflect the Administration's 2003 policy proposals.

| Program | and | Financing | (in | millions | of | dollars) |
|---------|-----|-----------|-----|----------|----|----------|
|---------|-----|-----------|-----|----------|----|----------|

| Identification code 91–0600–0–1–501                            | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Obligations by program activity: 00.01 Direct program activity | 14          | 14        | 14        |
| 10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)                | 14          | 14        | 14        |

| 22.00 | udgetary resources available for obligation:  New budget authority (gross) | 14  | 14  | 14   |
|-------|--|-----|-----|------|
| 23.95 | Total new obligations  | -14 | -14 | - 14 |
| N     | lew budget authority (gross), detail:                                      |     |     |      |
|       | Discretionary:   |     |     |      |
| 40.00 | Appropriation  | 14  | 14  | 14   |
| C     | hange in obligated balances:   |     |     |      |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year   | 5   | 6   | 1    |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations  | 14  | 14  | 14   |
|       | Total outlays (gross)  | -13 | -19 | - 14 |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year   | 6   | 1   | 1    |
| 0     | utlays (gross), detail:  |     |     |      |
| 86.90 |  | 9   | 13  | 13   |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances  | 4   | 6   | 1    |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross)  | 13  | 19  | 14   |
| N     | et budget authority and outlays:   |     |     |      |
| 89.00 | Budget authority   | 14  | 14  | 14   |
| 90.00 | Outlays  | 13  | 19  | 14   |

The Federal appropriation supports the production of free educational materials for students below the college level who are blind, research related to developing and improving products, and advisory services to consumer organizations on the availability and use of materials. In 2002, the portion of the Federal appropriation allocated to educational materials represented approximately 62.6 percent of the Printing House's total sales. The full appropriation represented approximately 60.9 percent of the Printing House's total budget.

#### NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

For the National Technical Institute for the Deaf under titles I and II of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4301 et seq.), \$50,781,000, of which \$367,000 shall be for construction and shall remain available until expended, and of which not less than \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be used for the endowment program as authorized under section 207.

Note.—A regular 2003 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, this account is operating under a continuing resolution (P.L. 107–229, as amended). The amounts included for 2003 in this budget reflect the Administration's 2003 policy proposals.

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ration code 91-0601-0-1-502                          | 2002 actual | 2003 est.   | 2004 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|           | bligations by program activity:                      |             |             |           |
| 00.01     | Operations   | 50          | 49          | 50        |
| 00.02     | Construction   | 5           | 2           |           |
| 00.03     | Endowment  |             | 1           | 1         |
| 10.00     | Total new obligations (object class 41.0)            | 55          | 52          | 51        |
| В         | sudgetary resources available for obligation:        |             |             |           |
| 22.00     | New budget authority (gross)                         | 55          | 52          | 51        |
| 23.95     | Total new obligations                                | <b>- 55</b> | <b>- 52</b> | - 51      |
| N         | lew budget authority (gross), detail: Discretionary: |             |             |           |
| 40.00     | Appropriation  | 55          | 52          | 51        |
|           | change in obligated balances:                        |             |             |           |
| 72.40     | Obligated balance, start of year                     |             |             | 4         |
| 73.10     | Total new obligations                                |             |             | 51        |
| 73.20     | Total outlays (gross)                                |             |             | - 51      |
| 74.40     | Obligated balance, end of year                       |             | 4           | 4         |
|           | lutlays (gross), detail:                             |             |             |           |
| 86.90     | Outlays from new discretionary authority             | 55          | 47          | 48        |
| 86.93     | Outlays from discretionary balances                  |             |             | 3         |
| 87.00     | Total outlays (gross)                                | 55          | 47          | 51        |
| N         | let budget authority and outlays:                    |             |             |           |
| 89.00     | Budget authority                                     | 55          | 52          | 51        |

90.00 Outlays ...

This residential program provides postsecondary technical and professional education for people who are deaf to prepare them for employment, provides training, and conducts applied research into employment related aspects of deafness. In 2002, Federal appropriations represented 81 percent of the Institute's operating budget. The request includes funds for the Endowment Grant program. The request also includes funds for a construction project to upgrade academic facilities and enhance dormitory facilities.

#### GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY

For the Kendall Demonstration Elementary School, the Model Secondary School for the Deaf, and the partial support of Gallaudet University under titles I and II of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4301 et seq.), \$94,446,000, of which not less than \$1,000,000 shall be used for the endowment program as authorized under section 207: Provided, That such \$1,000,000 is available until expended.

Note.—A regular 2003 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, this account is operating under a continuing resolution (P.L. 107-229, as amended). The amounts included for 2003 in this budget reflect the Administration's 2003 policy proposals.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0602-0-1-502                    | 2002 actual | 2003 est.   | 2004 est.   |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 0         | Ibligations by program activity:              |             |             |             |
| 00.01     | Operations                                    | 97          | 93          | 93          |
| 00.02     | Endowment                                     |             | 1           | 1           |
| 10.00     | Total new obligations (object class 41.0)     | 97          | 94          | 94          |
| В         | sudgetary resources available for obligation: |             |             |             |
| 22.00     | New budget authority (gross)                  | 97          | 94          | 94          |
| 23.95     | Total new obligations                         | <b>- 97</b> | <b>- 94</b> | <b>- 94</b> |
| N         | lew budget authority (gross), detail:         |             |             |             |
| 40.00     | Discretionary:                                | 0.7         |             | 0.4         |
| 40.00     | Appropriation                                 | 97          | 94          | 94          |
| C         | change in obligated balances:                 |             |             |             |
| 72.40     | Obligated balance, start of year              |             |             | 6           |
| 73.10     | Total new obligations                         | 97          | 94          | 94          |
| 73.20     | Total outlays (gross)                         | <b>- 97</b> | -88         | <b>- 94</b> |
| 74.40     | Obligated balance, end of year                |             | 6           | 6           |
| 0         | lutlays (gross), detail:                      |             |             |             |
| 86.90     | Outlays from new discretionary authority      | 97          | 88          | 88          |
| 86.93     | Outlays from discretionary balances           |             |             | 6           |
| 87.00     | Total outlays (gross)                         | 97          | 88          | 94          |
| N         | let budget authority and outlays:             |             |             |             |
| 89.00     | Budget authority                              | 97          | 94          | 94          |
| 90.00     | Outlays                                       | 97          | 88          | 94          |

This institution provides undergraduate and continuing education programs for persons who are deaf, and graduate programs related to deafness for students who are deaf and students who are hearing. The University also conducts basic and applied research and provides public service programs for persons who are deaf and persons who work with them.

Gallaudet operates two elementary and secondary education programs on the main campus of the University. The Kendall Demonstration Elementary School serves students who are deaf from infancy through age 15, and the Model Secondary School for the Deaf serves high school age students who are deaf. Both schools also develop and disseminate information on effective educational techniques and strategies for teachers and professionals working with students who are deaf or hard of hearing.

In 2002, the Federal appropriation represented 65.6 percent of the University's total revenue, which also includes Federal

financial aid, vocational rehabilitation, Endowment Grant income, and competitive grants and contracts, and 97.3 percent of the revenue related to the elementary and secondary schools. The request also includes funds for the Endowment Grant program.

# OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL AND ADULT **EDUCATION**

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION

Note.—A regular 2003 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, this account is operating under a continuing resolution (P.L. 107–229, as amended). The amounts included for 2003 in this budget reflect the Administration's 2003 policy proposals.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific      | ation code 91-0400-0-1-501   | 2002 actual    | 2003 est.      | 2004 est.    |
|----------------|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| 0              | bligations by program activity:  |                |                |              |
|                | Vocational education:  |                |                |              |
|                | Annual appropriations:   |                |                |              |
| 00.01          | Vocational education:  | 1 170          | 1 100          | 701          |
| 00.01<br>00.02 | State grants   | 1,179          | 1,182<br>12    | 791<br>12    |
|                | National programs  | 18<br>9        | 12             |              |
| 00.03<br>00.04 | Occupational and employment information Tribally controlled postsecondary vocational   | 9              | Z              |              |
| 00.04          | institutions   | 6              | 7              |              |
| 00.05          | Tech-prep education State grants   | 108            | 108            |              |
| 00.05          | Tech-prep demonstration  | 5              | 5              |              |
|                | , ,  |                |                |              |
| 00.91          | Total, Vocational education  | 1,325          | 1,316          | 803          |
| 01.01          | Adult education: State grants  | 571            | 589            |              |
| 01.01          | National Institute for Literacy  | 6              | 7              | 6            |
| 01.02          | National leadership activities   | 14             | 9              | ç            |
| 01.03          | National leadership activities   |                |                |              |
| 01.91          | Total, adult education   | 591            | 605            | 15           |
| 02.01          | State grants for incarcerated youth offenders  | 20             |                |              |
| 03.01          | Literacy programs for prisoners  | 5              | 5              |              |
| 10.00          | Total new obligations  | 1,941          | 1,926          | 818          |
|                | alasta and a second a second and a second an |                |                |              |
|                | udgetary resources available for obligation:   | CE             | r.c            | 07           |
| 21.40          | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year   | 65             | 56             | 27           |
| 22.00          | New budget authority (gross)   | 1,934          | 1,898          | 791          |
| 23.90          | Total budgetary resources available for obligation   | 1,999          | 1,954          | 818          |
| 23.95          | Total new obligations  | -1,941         | -1,926         | - 818        |
| 23.98          | Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn  | -1             |                |              |
| 24.40          | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year   | 56             | 27             |              |
| N              | ew budget authority (gross), detail:   |                |                |              |
| 40.00          | Discretionary:   | 1 140          | 1 107          |              |
| 40.00          | Appropriation  | 1,143          | 1,107          | 701          |
| 55.00          | Advance appropriation  | 791            | 791            | 791          |
| 70.00          | Total new budget authority (gross)   | 1,934          | 1,898          | 791          |
| C              | hange in obligated balances:   |                |                |              |
| 72.40          | Obligated balance, start of year   | 1,496          | 1,652          | 1,650        |
| 73.10          | Total new obligations  | 1,941          | 1,926          | 818          |
| 73.20          | Total outlays (gross)  | -1.778         | - 1.929        | -1.803       |
| 73.40          | Adjustments in expired accounts (net)  | ,              |                | ,            |
| 74.40          | Obligated balance, end of year   | 1,652          | 1,650          | 666          |
|                | utlays (gross), detail:  |                |                |              |
| 86.90          | Outlays from new discretionary authority   | 814            | 651            | 554          |
| 86.93          | Outlays from discretionary balances  | 964            | 1,278          | 1,249        |
| 87.00          | Total outlays (gross)  | 1,778          | 1,929          | 1,803        |
|                |  | • •            |                |              |
|                | et budget authority and outlays:   | 1 024          | 1 000          | 701          |
| 89.00<br>90.00 | Budget authority<br>Outlays  | 1,934<br>1,778 | 1,898<br>1,929 | 791<br>1,803 |
|                |  |                |                |              |

## Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

| Enacted/requested: | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Budget Authority   | <br>1,934   | 1,898     | 791       |

VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION—Continued

#### Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays-Continued

(in millions of dollars)

| Outlays          | 2002 actual<br>1,778 | 2003 est.<br>1,929 | 2004 est.<br>1,803 |
|------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Budget Authority |                      |                    | 800                |
| Outlays          |                      |                    | 82                 |
| Total:           |                      |                    |                    |
| Budget Authority | 1,934                | 1,898              | 1,591              |
| Outlays          | 1,778                | 1,929              | 1,885              |

#### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM LEVEL

(in millions of dollars)

|  | 2002-2003<br>academic<br>year | 2003-2004<br>academic<br>year | 2004—2005<br>academic<br>year |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| New Budget Authority                                   | 1,143                         | 1,107                         | 800                           |
| Advance appropriation                                  | 791                           | 791                           | 791                           |
| Total program level                                    | 1,934                         | 1,898                         | 1,591                         |
| Change in advance appropriation from the previous year |                               |                               |                               |

Vocational and adult education.—The Administration is working with Congress to develop legislation reauthorizing programs included in the Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Technical Education Act of 1998 and the Adult Education and Family Literacy Act. When new authorizing legislation is enacted resources for the affected programs will be requested.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91-0400-0-1-501                       | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|           | Direct obligations:                               |             |           |           |
| 11.3      | Personnel compensation: Other than full-time per- | 1           | 1         | 1         |
| 25.1      | Advisory and assistance services                  | 3           | 3         | 3         |
| 25.2      | Other services                                    | 4           | 3         | 3         |
| 25.3      | Other purchases of goods and services from Gov-   |             |           |           |
|           | ernment accounts                                  | 16          | 14        | 9         |
| 25.5      | Research and development contracts                | 18          | 17        | 10        |
| 41.0      | Grants, subsidies, and contributions              | 1,898       | 1,887     | 791       |
| 99.0      | Direct obligations                                | 1.940       | 1.925     | 817       |
| 99.5      | Below reporting threshold                         | 1           | 1         | 1         |
| 99.9      | Total new obligations                             | 1,941       | 1,926     | 818       |

| Personnel Summary   |             |           |           |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Identification code 91–0400–0–1–501   | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
| Total compensable workyears:  1001 Civilian full-time equivalent employment | 16          | 20        | 18        |

# VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

The resources in this schedule are proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation to reform the Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Technical Education Act of 1998 (Perkins) and the Adult Education and Family Literacy Act (AEFLA). The reforms would promote stronger accountability for results by linking grantee funding to success in achieving student outcomes.

Secondary and technical education.—The proposed reforms to Perkins would create a coordinated high school and technical education improvement program. The program would support and extend the goals of Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) by requiring States and LEAs to focus more intensively on improving student outcomes, such as academic achievement, and ensuring that students are being taught the necessary skills to make successful

transitions from high school to college and college to the workforce. States would reserve a portion of their formula allocations to, among other things, implement assessments consistent with ESEA Title I accountability requirements to track academic performance and ensure that high school students are graduating with the necessary proficiency in core academic areas. States would have the flexibility to transfer funds to support education-related activities under ESEA Title I. States would also make competitive grants to community and technical colleges to help raise student academic achievement and provide students with high-quality training leading to successful employment outcomes.

Adult literacy.—The proposal would amend the current statute to increase the focus on building stronger skills in basic reading, math, and English acquisition for adults who need to strengthen weak literacy skills or want to earn their high school diploma or its recognized equivalent (the GED). Proposed amendments would revise current accountability provisions to create specific local accountability requirements for demonstrating student gains in reading, math, and English language acquisition, with rewards for high performing programs. Each State would develop and implement educational standards to guide local programs in creating a clear sequence of adult literacy activities leading to high school-level proficiency. The proposal would require that teachers be trained in the use of research-validated instructional practices in reading, math and English fluency, and that programs integrate the use of technology-facilitated learing to accelerate student learning. In addition, the proposal would strengthen employer partnerships and the participation of communityand faith-based organizations to expand availabilty of essential reading, math, and English acquisition instruction, particularly for low-wage working adults.

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0400-2-1-501                       | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0         | bligations by program activity:                  |             |           |           |
| 00.01     | Secondary and technical education State grants   |             |           | 209       |
| 00.02     | Adult basic and literacy education State grants  |             |           | 584       |
| 10.00     | Total new obligations (object class 41.0)        |             |           | 793       |
| В         | udgetary resources available for obligation:     |             |           |           |
| 22.00     | New budget authority (gross)                     |             |           | 800       |
| 23.95     | Total new obligations                            |             |           | -793      |
| 24.40     | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year |             |           | 7         |
| N         | ew budget authority (gross), detail:             |             |           |           |
| 40.00     | Discretionary:                                   |             |           | 000       |
| 40.00     | Appropriation                                    |             |           | 800       |
| C         | hange in obligated balances:                     |             |           |           |
| 73.10     | Total new obligations                            |             |           | 793       |
| 73.20     | Total outlays (gross)                            |             |           | -82       |
| 74.40     | Obligated balance, end of year                   |             |           | 712       |
| 0         | utlays (gross), detail:                          |             |           |           |
| 86.90     | Outlays from new discretionary authority         |             |           | 82        |
| N         | et budget authority and outlays:                 |             |           |           |
| 89.00     | Budget authority                                 |             |           | 800       |
| 90.00     | Outlays  |             |           | 82        |

# OFFICE OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

## HIGHER EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, section 121 and titles II, III, IV, V, VI, and VII of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended ("HEA"), section 117 of the Carl D. Perkins

Vocational and Technical Education Act, and the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, \$1,904,438,000, of which \$2,000,000 for interest subsidies authorized by section 121 of the HEA shall remain available until expended: Provided, That \$10,000,000, to remain available through September 30, 2005, shall be available to fund fellowships for academic year 2005-2006 under part A, subpart 1 of title VII of said Act, under the terms and conditions of part A, subpart 1: Provided further, That \$1,000,000 is for data collection and evaluation activities for programs under the HEA, including such activities needed to comply with the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds made available in this Act to carry out title VI of the HEA and section 102(b)(6) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 may be used to support visits and study in foreign countries by individuals who are participating in advanced foreign language training and international studies in areas that are vital to United States national security and who plan to apply their language skills and knowledge of these countries in the fields of government, the professions, or international development: Provided further, That up to one percent of the funds referred to in the preceding proviso may be used for program evaluation, national outreach, and information dissemination activities: Provided further, That the funds provided for title II of the HEA shall be allocated notwithstanding section 210 of said Act: Provided further, That the funds provided for part B of title VII of the HEA may be used, at the discretion of the Secretary of Education, to fund continuation awards under title VII, part D of said Act.

Note.—A regular 2003 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, this account is operating under a continuing resolution (P.L. 107–229, as amended). The amounts included for 2003 in this budget reflect the Administration's 2003 policy proposals.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identifica | ation code 91-0201-0-1-502  | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|------------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0          | bligations by program activity:   |             |           |           |
|            | Aid for institutional development:                                      |             |           |           |
| 00.01      | Strengthening institutions  | 74          | 76        | 76        |
| 00.02      | Strengthening tribally controlled colleges and uni-                     |             |           |           |
|            | versities   | 18          | 18        | 19        |
| 00.03      | Strengthening Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-                        |             |           |           |
|            | serving institutions  | 6           | 7         | 4         |
| 00.04      | Strengthening historically black colleges and uni-                      |             |           |           |
|            | versities   | 206         | 213       | 224       |
| 00.05      | Strengthening historically black graduate institu-                      |             |           |           |
|            | tions   | 49          | 51        | 53        |
| 00.06      | Minority science and engineering improvement                            | 9           | 8         | 8         |
| 00.91      | Subtotal, aid for institutional development                             | 362         | 373       | 384       |
| 00.31      | Other aid for institutions:   | 302         | 373       | 304       |
| 01.01      | Developing Hispanic-serving institutions                                | 86          | 89        | 94        |
| 01.01      | International education and foreign language stud-                      | 00          | 03        | 34        |
| 01.02      | ies   | 98          | 103       | 103       |
| 01.03      | Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Edu-                          | 30          | 103       | 103       |
| 01.03      | cation  | 181         | 39        | 39        |
| 01.04      | Demonstration projects to ensure quality higher                         | 101         | 33        | 33        |
| 01.04      | education for students with disabilities                                | 7           |           |           |
| 01.05      | Interest subsidy grants   | 7           | 10        | 2         |
| 01.05      |   | 1           | 10        | 4         |
| 01.00      | Tribally controlled postsecondary vocational and technical institutions |             |           | 6         |
|            | technical histitutions  |             |           |           |
| 01.91      | Subtotal, other aid for institutions                                    | 379         | 241       | 244       |
| 01.31      | Assistance for students:  | 373         | 241       | 244       |
| 02.01      | Federal TRIO programs   | 803         | 803       | 803       |
| 02.01      | Gaining early awareness and readiness for under-                        | 603         | 003       | 000       |
| 02.02      | graduate programs (GEAR UP)   | 285         | 285       | 285       |
| 02.03      | Byrd honors scholarships  | 41          | 41        | 41        |
| 02.03      | Javits fellowships  | 10          | 10        | 10        |
| 02.04      | Graduate assistance in areas of national need                           | 31          | 31        | 31        |
| 02.03      | Thurgood Marshall legal educational opportunity                         | 31          | 31        | 31        |
| 02.00      | 0 11 7  | 4           |           |           |
| 02.07      | programB. J. Stupak Olympic scholarships                                |             |           |           |
|            |   |             |           | 1         |
| 02.08      | Child care access means parents in school                               | 22          | 15        | 15        |
| 02.91      | Subtotal, assistance for students                                       | 1,197       | 1,185     | 1,185     |
| 03.01      | Teacher quality enhancement   | 88          | 90        | 90        |
| 04.01      | GPRA data/HEA program evaluation  | 1           | 1         | 1         |
| 05.01      | Underground railroad program  | 2           |           |           |
| 10.00      | Total new obligations   | 2,029       | 1,890     | 1.904     |

| Budgetary resources available for obligation: |             |         |         |          |       |    |      |    |
|---|-------------|---------|---------|----------|-------|----|------|----|
| 21.40   | Unobligated | balance | carried | forward, | start | of | year | 19 |

| 17 10 <b>im</b> |  | Τ, |
|-----------------|--|----|
|                 |  | in |

| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross)                       | 2,028  | 1,883  | 1,904  |
|-------|--|--------|--------|--------|
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 2.047  | 1,900  | 1,914  |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations                              | -2,029 |        | -1,904 |
| 23.98 | Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn          | -2     |        |        |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year   | 17     | 10     | 10     |
| N     | ew budget authority (gross), detail:               |        |        |        |
| 40.00 | Discretionary:                                     | 0.001  | 1 000  | 1 004  |
| 40.00 | Appropriation                                      |        | 1,883  |        |
| 41.00 | Transferred to other accounts                      |        |        |        |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total discretionary)                | 2,028  | 1,883  | 1,904  |
| C     | hange in obligated balances:                       |        |        |        |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year                   | 2,396  | 2,702  | 2,491  |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations                              | 2,029  | 1,890  | 1,904  |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross)                              | -1,687 | -2,100 | -1,905 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts (net)              | -34    |        |        |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year                     | 2,702  | 2,491  | 2,491  |
| 0     | utlays (gross), detail:                            |        |        |        |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority           | 68     | 97     | 97     |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances                | 1,619  | 2,003  | 1,808  |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross)                              | 1,687  | 2,100  | 1,905  |
| N     | et budget authority and outlays:                   |        |        |        |
| 89.00 | Budget authority                                   | 2,028  | 1,883  | 1,904  |
| 90.00 | Outlays  | 1,687  | 2,100  | 1,905  |
|       |  |        |        |        |

 $\it Note.$ —Includes \$6 million in budget authority in 2004 for activities previously financed from the Department of Education:

Aid for institutional development.—

Strengthening institutions.—Funds support planning and development grants for improving academic programs and financial management at schools that enroll high proportions of disadvantaged students and have low per-student expenditures.

Strengthening tribally controlled colleges and universities.—Funds support grants to American Indian tribally controlled colleges and universities with scarce resources to enable them to improve and expand their capacity to serve Indian students.

Strengthening Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving institutions.—Funds support Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving institutions to enable them to improve and expand their capacity to serve Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian students.

Strengthening historically black colleges and universities.— Funds support grants to help historically black undergraduate institutions to improve and expand their capacity to serve students, and to strengthen management and fiscal operations

Strengthening historically black graduate institutions.— Funds support grants to help historically black graduate institutions to improve and expand their capacity to serve students, and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

Minority science and engineering improvement.—Funds support grants to predominantly minority institutions to help them make long-range improvements in science and engineering education and to increase the participation of minorities in scientific and technological careers.

Other aid for institutions.-

Developing Hispanic-serving institutions.—Funds support Hispanic-serving institutions to enable them to improve and expand their capacity to serve students.

International education and foreign language studies programs.—Funds promote the development and improvement of international and foreign language programs.

Fund for the improvement of postsecondary education.— Funds support a broad range of postsecondary reform and improvement projects, as well as international consortia pro-

#### HIGHER EDUCATION—Continued

grams and projects previously funded under HEA Title VII, Part D to improve education for students with disabilities.

Interest subsidy grants.—Funds meet mandatory interest subsidy costs of construction loan commitments made prior to 1974.

Tribally controlled postsecondary vocational and technical institutions.—Funds support the operation and improvement of tribally controlled postsecondary vocational institutions, to ensure continued and expanded educational opportunities for Indian students.

Assistance for students.—

Federal TRIO programs.—Funds support postsecondary education outreach and student support services through 5 major programs designed to help individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds enter and complete college and graduate studies.

Gaining early awareness and readiness for undergraduate programs.—Funds support early college preparation and awareness activities at the State and local levels to ensure that low-income elementary and secondary school students are prepared for and pursue postsecondary education.

Byrd honors scholarships.—Funds support merit-based scholarships to students who have demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and who show promise of continued academic excellence for study at an institution of higher education.

Javits fellowships.—Funds support fellowships to students of superior ability who have financial need and who are pursuing doctoral degrees in the arts, humanities, and social sciences.

Graduate assistance in areas of national need.—Funds support fellowships to graduate students of superior ability who have financial need and who are from traditionally underrepresented backgrounds for study in areas of national need.

Child care access means parents in school.—Funds support a program designed to bolster the participation of low-income parents in postsecondary education through the provision of campus-based child care services.

Other aid.—

Teacher quality enhancement.—Funds support programs that seek to make lasting changes in the ways our Nation recruits, prepares, licenses, and supports teachers.

GPRA data/HEA program evaluation.—Funds support data collection and evaluation activities for programs under the Higher Education Act of 1965, including such activities needed to comply with the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi     | Identification code 91–0201–0–1–502             |            | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|--------------|---|------------|-----------|-----------|
|              | Direct obligations:                             |            |           |           |
| 25.1         | Advisory and assistance services                | 3          | 4         | 4         |
| 25.2         | Other services                                  | 5          | 5         | 5         |
| 25.3         | Other purchases of goods and services from Gov- |            |           |           |
|              | ernment accounts                                | 2          | 2         | 2         |
| 41.0         | Grants, subsidies, and contributions            | 2,018      | 1,879     | 1,893     |
| 99.0<br>99.5 | Direct obligations                              | 2,028<br>1 | 1,890     | 1,904     |
| 99.9         | Total new obligations                           | 2,029      | 1,890     | 1,904     |

# HOWARD UNIVERSITY

For partial support of Howard University (20 U.S.C. 121 et seq.), \$237,474,000, of which not less than \$3,600,000 shall be for a matching endowment grant pursuant to the Howard University Endowment Act (Public Law 98–480) and shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A regular 2003 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, this account is operating under a continuing resolution (P.L. 107–229, as amended). The amounts included for 2003 in this budget reflect the Administration's 2003 policy proposals.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific         | ation code 91–0603–0–1–502                         | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-------------------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0                 | bligations by program activity:                    |             |           |           |
| 00.01             | General support                                    | 207         | 211       | 207       |
| 00.02             | Howard University Hospital                         | 30          | 30        | 30        |
| 10.00             | Total new obligations (object class 41.0)          | 237         | 241       | 237       |
| В                 | udgetary resources available for obligation:       |             |           |           |
| 21.40             | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year | 4           | 4         |           |
| 22.00             | New budget authority (gross)                       | 237         | 237       | 237       |
| 23.90             | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 241         | 241       | 237       |
| 23.95             | Total new obligations                              | -237        | -241      | -237      |
| 24.40             | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year   | 4           |           |           |
| N                 | ew budget authority (gross), detail:               |             |           |           |
|                   | Discretionary:                                     |             |           |           |
| 40.00             | Appropriation                                      | 237         | 237       | 237       |
| r                 | hange in obligated balances:                       |             |           |           |
| 72.40             | Obligated balance, start of year                   |             | 4         | 15        |
| 73.10             | Total new obligations                              | 237         | 241       | 237       |
| 73.20             | Total outlays (gross)                              |             | - 230     | - 237     |
| 74.40             | Obligated balance, end of year                     | 4           | 15        | 15        |
|                   | utlays (gross), detail:                            |             |           |           |
| 86.90             | Outlays from new discretionary authority           | 234         | 223       | 223       |
| 86.93             | Outlays from discretionary balances                |             | 7         | 14        |
| 87.00             | Total outlays (gross)                              | 234         | 230       | 237       |
|                   |  |             |           |           |
| M                 | at hudget authority and outlays.                   |             |           |           |
| <b>N</b><br>89.00 | et budget authority and outlays:  Budget authority | 237         | 237       | 237       |

Howard University is a private, nonprofit educational institution consisting of 12 schools and colleges. Federal funds are used to provide partial support for university programs as well as for the teaching hospital facilities. In 2002, direct Federal appropriations for general support represented approximately 59 percent of the university's revenue.

# COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For Federal administrative expenses authorized under section 121 of the Higher Education Act of 1965, \$774,000 to carry out activities related to existing facility loans entered into under the Higher Education Act of 1965.

Note.—A regular 2003 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, this account is operating under a continuing resolution (P.L. 107-229, as amended). The amounts included for 2003 in this budget reflect the Administration's 2003 policy proposals.

# HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY CAPITAL FINANCING PROGRAM ACCOUNT

The aggregate principal amount of outstanding bonds insured pursuant to section 344 of title III, part D of the Higher Education Act of 1965 shall not exceed \$355,000,000, and the cost, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of such bonds shall not exceed zero.

For administrative expenses to carry out the Historically Black College and University Capital Financing Program entered into pursuant to title III, part D of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, \$210,000.

Note.—A regular 2003 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, this account is operating under a continuing resolution (P.L. 107-229, as amended). The amounts included for 2003 in this budget reflect the Administration's 2003 policy proposals.

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

|           | Trogram and Imanomy (iii iiiiiii             | 7113 01 00110 | 13/       |           |
|-----------|--|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| Identific | ation code 91-0241-0-1-502                   | 2002 actual   | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
| 0         | bligations by program activity:              |               |           |           |
| 00.09     | Federal administration                       | 1             | 1         | 1         |
| 10.00     | Total new obligations (object class 99.5)    | 1             | 1         | 1         |
|           | udgetary resources available for obligation: |               |           |           |
| 22.00     | 8, (8,                                       | 1             | 1         |           |
| 23.95     | Total new obligations                        | -1            | -1        | -1        |
| N         | ew budget authority (gross), detail:         |               |           |           |
| 40.00     | Discretionary:                               |               |           |           |
| 40.00     | Appropriation                                | 1             | 1         | ]         |
| C         | hange in obligated balances:                 |               |           |           |
| 72.40     | Obligated balance, start of year             |               | 1         |           |
| 73.10     | Total new obligations                        | -             | 1         |           |
| 73.20     | Total outlays (gross)                        | -1            | -1        | -         |
| 74.40     | Obligated balance, end of year               | 1             |           |           |
| 0         | utlays (gross), detail:                      |               |           |           |
| 86.90     | Outlays from new discretionary authority     | 1             | 1         |           |
| N         | et budget authority and outlays:             |               |           |           |
| 89.00     | Budget authority                             | 1             | 1         |           |
| 90.00     | Outlays                                      | 1             | 1         |           |
| - 0.00    |  | -             | -         |           |

# Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 91-0241-0-1-502   | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:                 |             |           |           |
| 115001 Historically Black Colleges and Universities                         | 44          | 268       | 227       |
| 115901 Total direct loan levels   | 44          | 268       | 227       |
| 132001 Historically Black Colleges and Universities                         | 0.00        | 0.00      | 0.00      |
| 132901 Weighted average subsidy rate  Direct loan subsidy budget authority: | 0.00        | 0.00      | 0.00      |
| 133001 Historically Black Colleges and Universities                         |             |           |           |
| 133901 Total subsidy budget authority                                       |             |           |           |
| 134001 Historically Black Colleges and Universities                         |             |           |           |
| 134901 Total subsidy outlays  |             |           |           |
| 137001 Downward reestimates subsidy budget authority                        |             |           |           |
| 137901 Total downward reestimate budget authority                           |             |           |           |
| 138001 Downward reestimates subsidy outlays                                 |             |           |           |
| 138901 Total downward reestimate subsidy outlays                            |             |           |           |
| Administrative expense data:  |             |           |           |
| 351001 Budget authority   |             | _         |           |
| 358001 Outlays from halances  |             |           |           |

The College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Program and the Historically Black College and University Capital Financing Program are administered separately, but are consolidated for presentation purposes.

College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Program.—Funds for this activity pay the Federal costs for administering the College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans (CHAFL), College Housing Loans (CHL), and Higher Education Facilities Loans (HEFL) programs. Prior to 1994, these programs provided financing for the construction, reconstruction, and renovation of housing, academic, and other educational facilities. Although no new loans have been awarded since fiscal year 1993, costs for administering the outstanding loans will remain through 2030.

Historically Black College and University Capital Financing Program.—The Historically Black College and University (HBCU) Capital Financing Program provides HBCUs with access to capital financing for the repair, renovation, and construction of classrooms, libraries, laboratories, dormitories, instructional equipment, and research instrumentation. The Higher Education Amendments of 1992 granted the Department authority to enter into insurance agreements with a private for-profit Designated Bonding Authority to guarantee no more than \$375,000,000 in outstanding principal and unpaid accrued interest combined. The bonding authority issues the loans and maintains an escrow account in which 5 percent of each institution's principal is deposited. This amount is estimated to be sufficient to cover all potential delinquencies and defaults. No subsidy appropriations are required. The 2004 budget provides funds for continuing Federal administrative activities only.

#### **Personnel Summary**

| Identification code 91-0241-0-1-502  | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Total compensable workyears: 1001 Civilian full-time equivalent employment | 7           | 7         | 7         |

# COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

|  | ation code 91—4252—0—3—502                                       | 2002 actual    | 2003 est.    | 2004 est. |
|--|--|----------------|--------------|-----------|
| 0  | bligations by program activity:                                  |                |              |           |
| 00.02  | Interest paid to Treasury  | 2              | 1            |           |
| 10.00  | Total new obligations (object class 43.0)                        | 2              | 1            |           |
| В  | udgetary resources available for obligation:                     |                |              |           |
| 22.00  | New financing authority (gross)                                  | 2              | 1            |           |
| 23.95  | Total new obligations  | -2             | -1           | _         |
| N  | lew financing authority (gross), detail:<br>Mandatory:           |                |              |           |
| 69.00  | Offsetting collections (cash)                                    | 3              | 2            |           |
| 69.47  | Portion applied to repay debt                                    | -1             | -1           | _         |
| 69.90  | Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory) | 2              | 1            |           |
|  | hange in obligated balances:                                     |                |              |           |
| 73.10<br>73.20   |  | 2<br>-2<br>2   | 1<br>-1<br>1 | _         |
| 73.10<br>73.20<br>87.00  | hange in obligated balances:  Total new obligations              | 2<br>-2        | -1           | _         |
| 73.10<br>73.20<br>87.00  | hange in obligated balances:  Total new obligations              | 2<br>-2        | -1           | _         |
| 73.10<br>73.20<br>87.00  | hange in obligated balances:  Total new obligations              | -2<br>-2<br>2  | -1<br>1      | _         |
| 73.10<br>73.20<br>87.00  | hange in obligated balances:  Total new obligations              | -2<br>-2<br>2  | -1           |           |
| 73.10<br>73.20<br>87.00<br><b>0</b><br>88.00                     | hange in obligated balances:  Total new obligations              | 2<br>-2<br>2   | -1 1         |           |
| 73.10<br>73.20<br>87.00<br><b>0</b><br>88.00<br>88.40            | hange in obligated balances:  Total new obligations              | -1<br>-1       | -1 1         | _         |
| 73.10<br>73.20<br>87.00<br><b>0</b><br>88.00<br>88.40            | hange in obligated balances:  Total new obligations              | 2<br>-2<br>2   | -1 1         | _         |
| 73.10<br>73.20<br>87.00<br>0<br>88.00<br>88.40<br>88.40          | hange in obligated balances:  Total new obligations              | -1<br>-1       | -1 1         |           |
| 73.10<br>73.20<br>87.00<br>0<br>88.00<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.90 | hange in obligated balances:  Total new obligations              | -1<br>-1<br>-1 | -1<br>1      |           |
| 73.10<br>73.20<br>87.00<br>0<br>88.00<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.90 | hange in obligated balances:  Total new obligations              | -1<br>-1<br>-1 | -1<br>1      |           |

The College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Financing Account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans made in fiscal years 1992 and 1993.

## COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

#### Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 91-4252-0-3-50         | 2                            | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|--|------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Position with respect to a on obligations: | ppropriations act limitation |             |           |           |
| 1111 Limitation on direct loans            |                              |             |           |           |
| 1150 Total direct loan obliga              | tions                        |             |           |           |
| Cumulative balance of direct               | t loans outstanding:         | 25          | 25        | 2.        |
|  | and prepayments              |             | -1        |           |
| 1290 Outstanding, end of ve                | ar                           | 25          | 24        | 2         |

#### Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91-4252-0-3-502   | 2001 actual | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|           | ASSETS:   |             |             |           |           |
|           | Net value of assets related to post—<br>1991 direct loans receivable: |             |             |           |           |
| 1401      | Direct loans receivable, gross  | 25          | 25          | 24        | 24        |
| 1405      | Allowance for subsidy cost (-)  | -2          |             | -2        |           |
| 1499      | Net present value of assets related                                   |             |             |           |           |
|           | to direct loans   | 23          | 23          | 22        | 22        |
| 1999<br>L | Total assetsIABILITIES:   | 23          | 23          | 22        | 22        |
| 2103      | Federal liabilities: Debt   | 23          | 23          | 22        | 22        |
| 2999      | Total liabilities   | 23          | 23          | 22        | 22        |
| 4999      | Total liabilities and net position                                    | 23          | 23          | 22        | 22        |

## COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0242-0-1-502                              | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0         | bligations by program activity:                         |             |           |           |
| 00.02     | Interest paid to Treasury                               | 14          | 14        | 13        |
| 10.00     | Total new obligations (object class 43.0)               | 14          | 14        | 13        |
| В         | udgetary resources available for obligation:            |             |           |           |
| 21.40     | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year      | 3           | 5         |           |
| 22.00     | New budget authority (gross)                            | 13          | 7         | 13        |
| 22.10     | Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli- |             |           |           |
|           | gations   | 3           | 11        |           |
| 22.40     | Capital transfer to general fund                        |             | -1        |           |
| 22.60     | Portion applied to repay debt                           |             | -8        |           |
|           |   |             |           |           |
| 23.90     | Total budgetary resources available for obligation      | 19          | 14        | 13        |
| 23.95     | Total new obligations                                   | -14         | -14       | -13       |
| 24.40     | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year        | 5           |           |           |
| N         | ew budget authority (gross), detail:                    |             |           |           |
|           | Mandatory:  |             |           |           |
| 60.00     | Appropriation   | 2           | 7         | į         |
| 69.00     | Offsetting collections (cash)                           | 56          | 43        | 40        |
| 69.27     | Capital transfer to general fund                        | -2          | -3        | -         |
| 69.47     | Portion applied to repay debt                           | <b>-43</b>  | -40       | -3        |
| 69.90     | Spending authority from offsetting collections (total   |             |           |           |
| 00.00     | mandatory)  | 11          |           | 8         |
| 70.00     | Total new budget authority (gross)                      | 13          | 7         | 13        |
|           | Total now badget dathority (groot)                      |             |           |           |
|           | hange in obligated balances:                            | 0.1         | 10        |           |
| 72.40     | Obligated balance, start of year                        | 21          |           | 1         |
| 73.10     | Total new obligations                                   | 14          | 14        | 13        |
| 73.20     | Total outlays (gross)                                   | - 20        | - 14      |           |
| 73.45     | Recoveries of prior year obligations                    | -3          |           |           |
| 74.40     | Obligated balance, end of year                          | 12          |           |           |

| 0     | utlays (gross), detail:                     |            |            |            |
|-------|---|------------|------------|------------|
| 86.97 | Outlays from new mandatory authority        | 13         | 7          | 13         |
| 86.98 | Outlays from mandatory balances             | 7          | 7          |            |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross)                       | 20         | 14         | 13         |
| 0     | ffsets:                                     |            |            |            |
|       | Against gross budget authority and outlays: |            |            |            |
|       | Offsetting collections (cash) from:         |            |            |            |
|       | Non-Federal sources:                        |            |            |            |
| 88.40 | Repayments of principal                     | -41        | -29        | -27        |
| 88.40 | Interest received on loans                  |            | <u>-14</u> | <u>-13</u> |
| 88.90 | Total, offsetting collections (cash)        | <b>-56</b> | <b>-43</b> | -40        |
| N     | et budget authority and outlays:            |            |            |            |
| 89.00 | Budget authority                            | -43        | -36        | - 27       |
| 90.00 | Outlays                                     | -36        | -29        | <b>-27</b> |

The College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Liquidating Account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans made prior to 1992. This account includes loans made under the College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans, College Housing Loans, and Higher Education Facilities Loans programs, which continue to be administered separately.

#### Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91-0242-0-1-502                     | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|           | CHAFL LIQUIDATING                               |             |           |           |
| (         | Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: |             |           |           |
| 1210      | Outstanding, start of year                      | 117         | 109       | 106       |
| 1231      | Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements        | 1           |           |           |
| 1251      | Repayments: Repayments and prepayments          | 9           |           |           |
| 1290      | Outstanding, end of year                        | 109         | 106       | 103       |
|           | HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES LOANS               |             |           |           |
| (         | Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: |             |           |           |
| 1210      | Outstanding, start of year                      | 24          | 22        | 21        |
| 1251      | Repayments: Repayments and prepayments          | -2          | -1        | -2        |
| 1290      | Outstanding, end of year                        | 22          | 21        | 19        |
|           | COLLEGE HOUSING LOANS                           |             |           |           |
| (         | Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: |             |           |           |
| 1210      | Outstanding, start of year                      | 284         | 254       | 230       |
| 1251      | Repayments: Repayments and prepayments          | - 30        | -24       | -22       |
| 1290      | Outstanding, end of year                        | 254         | 230       | 208       |

# Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi  | cation code 91-0242-0-1-502                                  | 2001 actual | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|           | CHAFL LIQUIDATING:   |             |             |           |           |
| 0111      | Revenue  | 9           | 15          | 9         | 9         |
| 0112      | Expense  | -35         |             | -21       | -14       |
| 0115<br>F | Net income or loss (–)<br>HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES LOANS: | -26         | -2          | -12       | -5        |
| 0121      | Revenue  | 3           | 3           | 3         | 2         |
| 0122      | Expense  |             |             |           |           |
| 0125      | Net income or loss (–)COLLEGE HOUSING LOANS:                 | 1           | 2           | 2         | 1         |
| 0131      | Revenue  | 40          | 38          | 31        | 29        |
| 0132      | Expense  | -91         |             |           |           |
| 0135      | Net income or loss (-)                                       |             |             |           |           |
| 0191      | Total revenues   | 52          | 56          | 43        | 40        |
| 0192      | Total expenses   |             |             |           |           |
| 0195      | Total income or loss (–)                                     |             |             |           | 4         |
| 0199      | Total comprehensive income                                   | -76         | -1          | -19       | -4        |

#### Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 91-0242-0-1-502  | 2001 actual | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|--|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| ASSETS:  |             |             |           |           |
| Net value of assets related to pre-1992<br>direct loans receivable and ac-<br>quired defaulted guaranteed loans<br>receivable: |             |             |           |           |
| 1601 Direct loans, gross   | 425         | 385         | 357       | 330       |
| 1602 Interest receivable   | 6           | 6           | 6         | 5         |
| Value of assets related to direct  |             |             |           |           |
| loans  | 431         | 391         | 363       | 335       |
| 1999 Total assets<br>LIABILITIES:<br>Federal liabilities:  | 431         | 391         | 363       | 335       |
| 2103 Debt  | 236         | 192         | 143       | 112       |
| Resources payable to Treasury  | 195         | 199         | 220       | 223       |
| P999 Total liabilities   | 431         | 391         | 363       | 335       |
| 4999 Total liabilities and net position  | 431         | 391         | 363       | 335       |

# HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY CAPITAL FINANCING DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-4255-0-3-502                               | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est.  |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|------------|
| 0         | Ibligations by program activity:                         |             |           |            |
| 00.01     | Direct Loan Awards                                       | 44          | 40        | 4(         |
| 00.02     | Interest paid to Treasury                                | 2           | 2         |            |
| 10.00     | Total new obligations (object class 43.0)                | 46          | 42        | 45         |
| В         | sudgetary resources available for obligation:            |             |           |            |
| 22.00     | New financing authority (gross)                          | 54          | 42        | 45         |
| 22.10     | Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli-  |             |           |            |
|           | gations  |             |           |            |
| 22.60     | Portion applied to repay debt                            |             |           |            |
| 22.70     | Balance of authority to borrow withdrawn                 | <u>-20</u>  |           |            |
| 23.90     | Total budgetary resources available for obligation       | 46          | 42        | 45         |
| 23.95     | Total new obligations                                    | -46         | -42       | - 45       |
| N         | lew financing authority (gross), detail:                 |             |           |            |
| 67.10     | Mandatory: Authority to borrow                           | 50          | 40        | 40         |
| 69.00     | Offsetting collections (cash)                            | 4           | 3         |            |
| 69.47     | · ·  |             | -1        | _ j        |
| 69.90     | Spending authority from offsetting collections (total    |             |           |            |
| 03.30     | mandatory)   | 4           | 2         | Ę          |
| 70.00     | Total new financing authority (gross)                    | 54          | 42        | 45         |
| r         | change in obligated balances:                            |             |           |            |
| 72.40     | Obligated balance, start of year                         | 30          | 20        | 39         |
| 73.10     | Total new obligations                                    | 46          | 42        | 45         |
| 73.20     | Total financing disbursements (gross)                    | -42         | -23       | - 46       |
| 73.45     | Recoveries of prior year obligations                     | -14         |           |            |
| 74.40     | Obligated balance, end of year                           | 20          | 39        | 38         |
| 87.00     | Total financing disbursements (gross)                    | 42          | 23        | 46         |
| 0         | Iffsets:   |             |           |            |
|           | Against gross financing authority and financing dis-     |             |           |            |
|           | bursements:  |             |           |            |
|           | Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources: |             |           |            |
| 88.40     | Interest repayments                                      | -2          | -2        | - 5        |
| 88.40     | Principal repayments                                     | -2          | -1        | <b>-</b> ] |
| 88.90     | Total, offsetting collections (cash)                     |             | -3        | -6         |
| N         | let financing authority and financing disbursements:     |             |           |            |
| 89.00     | Financing authority                                      | 50          | 39        | 39         |
| 90.00     | Financing disbursements                                  | 37          | 20        | 40         |

The Federal Financing Bank (FFB) purchases bonds issued by the HBCU Designated Bonding Authority. Under the policies governing Federal credit programs, bonds purchased by the FFB and supported by the Department of Education with a letter of credit create the equivalent of a Federal direct loan. HBCU bonds are also available for purchase by the private sector, and these will be treated as loan guarantees. However, the Department anticipates that all HBCU loans will be financed by the FFB.

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | Identification code 91–4255–0–3–502                                    |              | 2003 est.    | 2004 est. |
|----------|--|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|          | Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: |              |              |           |
| 1111     | Limitation on direct loans   | 296          | 268          | 227       |
| 1142     | Unobligated direct loan limitation ( $-$ )                             | <u>- 252</u> | <u>- 228</u> |           |
| 1150     | Total direct loan obligations  | 44           | 40           | 227       |
|          | Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:                        |              |              |           |
| 1210     | Outstanding, start of year   | 31           | 69           | 89        |
| 1231     | Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements                               | 40           | 21           | 41        |
| 1251     | Repayments: Repayments and prepayments                                 |              |              |           |
| 1290     | Outstanding, end of year   | 69           | 89           | 129       |

#### Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 91–425 | 55-0-3-502   | 2001 actual | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|----------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| ASSETS:                    |  |             |             |           |           |
| Treasury<br>Net value of   | s: Fund balances with assets related to post— ct loans receivable: | 30          | 20          | 39        | 38        |
|                            | receivable, gross  | 31          | 69          | 89        | 129       |
|                            | ivable   |             | 3           | 3         | 4         |
| 1499 Net prese             | nt value of assets related   |             |             |           |           |
| to dire                    | ct loans   | 31          | 72          | 92        | 133       |
| LIABILITIES:               |  | 61          | 92          | 131       | 171       |
| Federal liabiliti          |  |             | •           |           |           |
|                            | able   |             | 3           | 3         | 4         |
| 2103 Debt                  |  | 61          | 89          | 128       | 167       |
| 2999 Total liabilit        | ies  | 61          | 92          | 131       | 171       |
| 4999 Total liabilities     | and net position   | 61          | 92          | 131       | 171       |

# Trust Funds

NATIONAL SECURITY EDUCATION TRUST FUND (Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-8261-2-7-054                   | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0         | bligations by program activity:              |             |           |           |
| 00.01     | National Security Education Trust Fund       |             |           | 8         |
| 10.00     | Total new obligations                        |             |           | 8         |
| В         | udgetary resources available for obligation: |             |           |           |
| 22.00     |  |             |           | 8         |
| 23.95     | Total new obligations                        |             |           | -8        |
| N         | ew budget authority (gross), detail:         |             |           |           |
|           | Discretionary:                               |             |           |           |
| 40.26     | Appropriation (trust fund)                   |             |           | 8         |
| C         | hange in obligated balances:                 |             |           |           |
| 73.10     | Total new obligations                        |             |           | 8         |
| 73.20     | Total outlays (gross)                        |             |           | -2        |
| 74.40     | Obligated balance, end of year               |             |           | 6         |
| 0         | utlays (gross), detail:                      |             |           |           |
| 86.90     | Outlays from new discretionary authority     |             |           | 2         |
| N         | et budget authority and outlays:             |             |           |           |
| 89.00     | Budget authority                             |             |           | 8         |
|           |  |             |           |           |

# NATIONAL SECURITY EDUCATION TRUST FUND—Continued

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

| Identification code 91–8261–2–7–054 |         | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 90.00                               | Outlays |             |           | 2         |

# The budget proposes moving this program from the Department of Defense.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91-8261-2-7-054                 | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 11.1      | Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent |             |           | 1         |
| 25.2      | Other services                              |             |           | 1         |
| 41.0      | Grants, subsidies, and contributions        |             | <u> </u>  | 6         |
| 99.9      | Total new obligations                       |             |           | 8         |
| 99.9      | Total new obligations                       |             |           | _         |

#### Personnel Summary

| Identification code 91–8261–2–7–054           | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Total compensable workyears:                  |             |           |           |
| 1001 Civilian full-time equivalent employment |             |           | 7         |

# OFFICE OF STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

For carrying out subparts 1, and 3 of part A, part C and part E of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, \$14,518,500,000, which shall remain available through September 30, 2005

The maximum Pell Grant for which a student shall be eligible during award year 2004–2005 shall be \$4,000: Provided, That notwithstanding section 401(g) of the Act, if the Secretary determines, prior to publication of the payment schedule for such award year, that the amount included within this appropriation for Pell Grant awards in such award year, and any funds available from the fiscal year 2003 appropriation for Pell Grant awards, are insufficient to satisfy obligations, the Secretary may reduce the amount paid for each such award by either a fixed or variable percentage, or by a fixed dollar amount, as determined in accordance with a schedule of reductions established by the Secretary for this purpose.

Note.—A regular 2003 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, this account is operating under a continuing resolution (P.L. 107-229, as amended). The amounts included for 2003 in this budget reflect the Administration's 2003 policy proposals.

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0200-0-1-502                              | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0         | bligations by program activity:                         |             |           |           |
|           | Federal Pell grants:                                    |             |           |           |
| 01.01     | Federal Pell grants                                     | 11,639      | 9,980     | 10,805    |
|           | Campus-based aid:                                       |             |           |           |
| 02.01     | Federal supplemental educational opportunity            |             |           |           |
|           | grants (SEOG)   | 727         | 726       | 725       |
| 02.02     | Federal work-study                                      | 1,024       | 1,012     | 1,011     |
| 02.03     | Federal Perkins loans: Federal capital contributions    | 102         | 100       |           |
| 02.05     | Federal Perkins loans: Loan cancellations               | 68          | 68        | 68        |
| 02.91     | Subtotal, Campus-based activities                       | 1,921       | 1,906     | 1,804     |
| 03.01     | Leveraging educational assistance partnership           | 67          | ,         |           |
| 04.01     | Loan forgiveness for child care providers               | 1           | 1         |           |
| 10.00     | Total new obligations (object class 41.0)               | 13,628      | 11,887    | 12,609    |
| В         | udgetary resources available for obligation:            |             |           |           |
| 21.40     | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year      | 1,288       | 1,026     | 1,906     |
| 22.00     | New budget authority (gross)                            | 13,286      |           |           |
| 22.10     | Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli- | ,           | ,         | ,         |
|           | gations   | 81          |           |           |

| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 14,655  | 13,794  | 16,425  |
|-------|--|---------|---------|---------|
| 23.95 | Total new obligations                              | -13,628 | -11,887 | -12,609 |
| 23.98 | Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn          | -1      |         |         |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year   | 1,026   | 1,906   | 3,816   |
| N     | ew budget authority (gross), detail:               |         |         | _       |
|       | Discretionary:                                     |         |         |         |
| 40.00 | Appropriation                                      | 13,286  | 12,768  | 14,519  |
| C     | hange in obligated balances:                       |         |         |         |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year                   | 7.153   | 8,226   | 6.761   |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations                              |         | 11,887  |         |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross)                              |         | -13,352 |         |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts (net)              | - 103   |         |         |
| 73.45 | Recoveries of prior year obligations               | -81     |         |         |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year                     | 8,226   | 6,761   | 6,004   |
| 0     | utlays (gross), detail:                            |         |         |         |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority           | 4,250   | 4,389   | 4,985   |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances                | 8,119   | 8,963   | 8,381   |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross)                              | 12,369  | 13,352  | 13,366  |
| N     | et budget authority and outlays:                   |         |         |         |
| 89.00 | Budget authority                                   | 13,286  | 12,768  | 14,519  |
| 90.00 | Outlays  | 12,369  | 13,352  | 13,366  |

#### Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91-0200-0-1-502                     | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|           | Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: |             |           |           |
| 1210      | Outstanding, start of year                      | 384         | 321       | 284       |
| 1251      | Repayments: Repayments and prepayments          | -78         | -39       | -42       |
|           | Write-offs for default:                         |             |           |           |
| 1263      | Direct loans                                    | -20         | -22       | -23       |
| 1264      | Other adjustments, net                          | 35          | 24        | 24        |
|           |   |             |           |           |
| 1290      | Outstanding, end of year                        | 321         | 284       | 243       |

 $^{1}$ Includes in all years institutional matching share of defaulted notes assigned from institutions to the Education Department.

The Administration's 2004 budget for the SFA account is \$14.519 billion. Together with matching funds (less allowable administrative costs), this level of funding would provide nearly 7.5 million awards totalling more than \$17 billion in available aid.

Federal Pell Grants.—Undergraduate students establish eligibility for these grants under award and need determination rules set out in the authorizing statute and the annual appropriations act.

The Administration proposes \$12.715 billion for Pell Grants in the 2004 Budget.

In recent years, the number of Pell Grant recipients has grown much faster than historical trends would predict (as has college enrollment overall). Specifically, from 2000 to 2002, the number of Pell recipients increased by nearly 25 percent, compared with a 5 percent growth rate from 1997 to 1999. Much of this unanticipated increase was due to more independent students receiving Pell Grants (generally, independent students are older students who do not depend on their parent or guardian to pay for college). Many of these students attend community colleges and career training institutions and predominantly use Pell Grants and other student aid to help pay for job training or retraining. So, while Pell Grants remain the single largest source of grant aid for traditional college students, they are also the single largest source of federal support for persons in need of training or retraining for new careers.

As a result of this unexpected growth, as well as a \$700 increase in the maximum grant from 2000 to 2002, Pell Grant appropriations for the past few years have been insufficient to fully cover annual program costs. This budget provides \$12.7 billion for Pell Grants to retire the shortfall related to the 2002–2003 award year and maintain a \$4,000 maximum award for the growing numbers of students eligible for Pell Grants.

As part of the Administration's efforts to keep the Pell Grant program on a solid financial foundation, the budget also proposes to allow the Internal Revenue Service to match income data on student aid applications with the applicant's tax data to ensure that students do not receive awards in excess of the amount for which they are eligible. This is one component of the Administration's effort to reduce erroneous payments government-wide. This proposal is projected to save \$638 million in Pell Grant costs over 2003–2004, significantly reducing existing funding shortfalls.

Campus-based programs.—The Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants, Federal Work-Study, and Federal Perkins Loan programs are called the "campus-based" programs because participating institutions are responsible for administering the programs on their own campuses. These programs provide aid administrators with considerable flexibility in the packaging of financial aid awards to best meet the needs of students.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG).—Federal funds are awarded by formula to qualifying institutions, which use these funds to award grants to undergraduate students. While institutions have discretion in awarding these funds, they are required to give priority to Pell Grant recipients and other students with exceptional need. The Federal share of such grants may not exceed 75 percent of the total grant. The Administration proposes \$725 million for the SEOG program in 2004. This level of funding would provide approximately \$918 million in available aid to an estimated 1.2 million needy students.

Federal Work-Study.—Federal funds are awarded by formula to qualifying institutions, which develop and provide part-time jobs for eligible undergraduate and graduate students with demonstrated need. Hourly earnings under the program must be at least equal to the Federal minimum wage. Federal funding in most cases pays 75 percent of a student's hourly wages, with the remaining 25 percent paid by the employer. The Administration proposes \$1.011 billion for the Work-Study program, which will provide \$1.2 billion in aid to over one million students.

Perkins Loan Program.—Institutions award low-interest loans from institutional revolving funds, which are comprised of Federal Capital Contributions, institutional matching funds, and student repayments on outstanding loans. The Administration proposes no new budget authority for the Perkins loan program in 2004. Repayments of existing Perkins Loans into Federal revolving funds held at institutions will continue to support more than \$1 billion in new Perkins Loans in 2004. In addition, given the existence of the Federal Family Education Loan and Ford Direct Student Loan programs, as well as the current interest rate environment, including the statutory shift to a fixed rate of 6.8 percent for most student loans beginning in 2006, additional Federal capital contributions are not necessary to assure the availability of affordable aid for students.

Perkins Loan Program—Cancellations.—Under the Perkins Loan cancellation program, institutional revolving funds are reimbursed for indebtedness canceled as a result of a borrower engaging in certain public service activities, as specified in the Higher Education Act. Amendments to the Higher Education Act in 1992 and 1998 greatly expanded the number of borrowers with loans eligible for cancellation. The Administration's budget proposal for Perkins Loan cancellations is \$67.5 million.

Funding Tables.—The following tables display student aid funds available, the number of aid awards, average awards, and the unduplicated count of recipients from any Federal student aid program. The tables include the aid from programs in the Student Financial Assistance account, as well as aid from the Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) program, and the William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan program.

Loan amounts reflect the capital actually loaned, not the Federal cost of those loans. The data in these tables include the effects of matching funds wherever applicable.

# AID FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING

| AID LOUDS AVAILABLE LOK LOSISECONDAKI         | EDUCATION  | AND IKAIN  | ING        |
|---|------------|------------|------------|
| [in thousands]                                |            |            |            |
|   | 2002       | 2003       | 2004       |
| Pell grants                                   | 11,619,188 | 11,479,134 | 11,405,127 |
| Student loans:                                |            |            |            |
| Guaranteed student loans:                     |            |            |            |
| Stafford loans                                | 13,441,179 | 14,559,712 | 15,340,294 |
| Unsubsidized Stafford loans                   | 11,975,791 | 13,440,125 | 14,673,794 |
| PLUS  | 3,188,637  | 3,536,521  | 3,930,767  |
| Direct student loans:                         |            |            |            |
| Stafford loans                                | 5,764,737  | 6,177,087  | 6,476,364  |
| Unsubsidized Stafford loans                   | 4,480,553  | 4,988,117  | 5,394,484  |
| PLUS  | 1,443,527  | 1,598,059  | 1,765,358  |
| Consolidation:                                |            |            |            |
| FFEL  | 22,693,425 | 16,985,715 | 12,998,927 |
| Direct Loans                                  | 8,844,598  | 7,425,136  | 6,097,974  |
| Student loans, subtotal                       | 71.832.446 | 68.710.471 | 66,677,961 |
| Work-study                                    | 1,212,993  | 1,212,993  |            |
| Supplemental educational opportunity grants   | 917.722    |            | 917.722    |
| Perkins loans                                 |            | 1,264,889  |            |
| Leveraging educational assistance partnership |            | 1,204,003  | , ,        |
| Loan forgiveness for child care providers     | 1,000      |            |            |
| Loan longiveness for clinic care providers    | 1,000      | 1,000      |            |
| Total aid available                           | 87,019,237 | 83,586,208 | 81,350,486 |
|   |            |            |            |
| NUMBER OF AID AWA                             | RDS        |            |            |
|   | -          |            |            |
| [In thousands]                                |            |            |            |
|   | 2002       | 2003       | 2004       |

|   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Pell grants                                   | 4,639  | 4,740  | 4,814  |
| Guaranteed student loans:                     |        |        |        |
| Stafford loans                                | 3,084  | 3,269  | 3,269  |
| Unsubsidized Stafford loans                   | 2,199  | 2,330  | 2,330  |
| PLUS  | 334    | 353    | 353    |
| Consolidation                                 | 308    | 222    | 222    |
| Direct student loans:                         |        |        |        |
| Stafford loans                                | 1,324  | 1,399  | 1,399  |
| Unsubsidized Stafford loans                   | 878    | 929    | 929    |
| PLUS  | 153    | 161    | 161    |
| Consolidation                                 | 357    | 256    | 256    |
| Work-study                                    | 1,073  | 1,073  | 1,073  |
| Supplemental educational opportunity grants   | 1,189  | 1,189  | 1,189  |
| Perkins loans                                 | 707    | 707    | 635    |
| Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership | 171    | 0      | 0      |
| Total awards                                  | 16,416 | 16,626 | 16,628 |
|   |        |        |        |

Note: Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

# AVERAGE AID AWARDS

| [In whole dollars]                            |        |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|--------|
|   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   |
| Pell grants                                   | 2,505  | 2,422  | 2,369  |
| Guaranteed student loans:                     |        |        |        |
| Stafford loans                                | 3,391  | 3,402  | 3,414  |
| Unsubsidized Stafford loans                   | 4,120  | 4,180  | 4,219  |
| PLUS  | 7,894  | 8,359  | 8,854  |
| SLS   | 0      | 0      | 0      |
| Consolidation                                 | 31,246 | 29,712 | 29,845 |
| Direct student loans:                         |        |        |        |
| Stafford loans                                | 3,603  | 3,680  | 3,693  |
| Unsubsidized Stafford loans                   | 3,999  | 4,114  | 4,144  |
| PLUS  | 7,692  | 8,181  | 8,659  |
| Consolidation                                 | 24,286 | 21,926 | 21,996 |
| Work-study                                    | 1,135  | 1,135  | 1,135  |
| Supplemental educational opportunity grants   | 772    | 772    | 772    |
| Perkins loans                                 | 1,790  | 1,790  | 1,790  |
| Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership | 1,000  | 0      | 0      |
|   |        | =      |        |

### NUMBER OF STUDENTS AIDED

| (III tilonzaliaz)          |       |       |       |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Unduplicated student count | 8,385 | 8,855 | 9,241 |

The following table displays institutional administrative costs paid from program funds.

<sup>\*</sup>Fewer than 500 recipients

STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

#### ADMINISTRATIVE PAYMENTS TO INSTITUTIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

|   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Pell grants                                 | 23,195 | 23,700 | 24,070 |
| Work-study                                  | 75,815 | 75,815 | 75,815 |
| Supplemental educational opportunity grants | 36,709 | 36,709 | 36,709 |
| Perkins loans                               | 50,596 | 50,596 | 45,467 |

The following table displays the status of defaulted Perkins loans held by the Department and by institutions.

### **DEFAULTED PERKINS LOANS**

(In millions of dollars)

| Outstanding defaulted loans, beginning of year: | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Assigned defaulted loans 1                      | 384         | 321       | 284       |
| Unassigned defaulted loans 2                    | 956         | 960       | 963       |
| New defaulted loans                             | 155         | 149       | 155       |
| Collections on assigned loans                   | -78         | -39       | -42       |
| Collections on unassigned loans                 | -107        | -112      | -117      |
| Write-offs for assigned loans                   | -20         | -22       | -23       |
| Write-offs for unassigned loans                 | -10         | -10       | -9        |
| Outstanding defaulted loans, end of year        | 1,280       | 1,247     | 1,210     |
|   |             |           |           |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Permanently assigned to the Federal Government for collection.

#### STUDENT AID ADMINISTRATION

For Federal administrative expenses to carry out part D of title I; subparts 1, 3, and 4 of part A; and parts B, C, D, and E of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, \$947,010,000, which shall remain available through September 30, 2005, of which not more than \$195,000,000 shall be for account maintenance fees for fiscal year 2004 that are payable to guaranty agencies under part B and are calculated in accordance with section 458 of

Note.—A regular 2003 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, this account is operating under a continuing resolution (P.L. 107-229, as amended). The amounts included for 2003 in this budget reflect the Administration's 2003 policy proposals

### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0202-0-1-502                             | 2002 actual    | 2003 est.       | 2004 est. |
|-----------|--|----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 0         | bligations by program activity:                        |                |                 |           |
| 00.01     | Student aid administration                             |                | 932             | 947       |
| 10.00     | Total new obligations                                  |                | 932             | 947       |
| В         | udgetary resources available for obligation:           |                |                 |           |
| 22.00     | New budget authority (gross)                           |                | 932             | 94        |
| 23.95     | Total new obligations                                  |                | <b>- 932</b>    | — 947     |
| N         | ew budget authority (gross), detail:                   |                |                 |           |
| 40.00     | Discretionary:   |                | 000             | 0.41      |
| 40.00     | Appropriation  |                | 932             | 94        |
| C         | hange in obligated balances:                           |                |                 |           |
| 72.40     | Obligated balance, start of year                       |                |                 | 33        |
| 73.10     | Total new obligations                                  |                |                 | 94        |
| 73.20     | Total outlays (gross)                                  |                | -599            | -83       |
| 74.40     | Obligated balance, end of year                         |                | 333             | 44        |
| 0         | utlays (gross), detail:                                |                |                 |           |
| 86.90     | Outlays from new discretionary authority               |                | 599             | 60        |
| 86.93     | Outlays from discretionary balances                    |                |                 | 22        |
| 87.00     | Total outlays (gross)                                  |                | 599             | 834       |
| N         | et budget authority and outlays:                       |                |                 |           |
| 89.00     | Budget authority                                       |                | 932             | 94        |
| 90.00     | Outlays  |                | 599             | 834       |
|           | Additional net budget authority and outlays to cover c | ost of fully a | ccruing retiren | nent:     |
| 99.00     | Budget authority                                       |                | 4               | 4         |
| 99.01     | Outlays  |                | 4               | 1         |

The Department of Education manages Federal student aid programs that will provide over \$67 billion in Federal student aid grants and loans to over 8 million students and parents in 2004. Primary responsibility for administering these programs lies with the Office of Postsecondary Education and the performance-based Office of Student Financial Assistance (SFA). SFA was created by Congress in 1998 with a mandate to improve service to students and other student aid program participants, reduce the cost of student aid administration, and improve accountability and program integrity.

The Department's student aid administrative activities are funded from four main sources: (1) funds appropriated on a permanent basis under section 458 of the Higher Education Act; (2) a portion of the Department's general Program Administration funds; (3) a discretionary appropriation partially supporting administrative activities associated with the Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) program; and (4) permanent funds from the Direct Loan program subsidy account supporting the origination of Direct Consolidation Loans. Student aid administrative funds totaled \$932 million in the 2003 President's Budget, \$195 million of which supported the payment of account maintenance fees to FFEL guaranty agencies.

The budget for 2004 includes \$947 million for student aid administration. In order to improve accountability and simplify program oversight and operations, the Administration is proposing to consolidate funding for student aid administrative activities into a single discretionary account. Funding levels for this account will be based on a workload-based methodology consistent with the goals of the performancebased organization.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 91-0202-0-1-502                          | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Personnel compensation:                              |             |           |           |
| 11.1     | Full-time permanent                                  |             | 83        | 86        |
| 11.5     | Other personnel compensation                         |             | 2         | 3         |
| 11.9     | Total personnel compensation                         |             | 85        | 89        |
| 12.1     | Civilian personnel benefits                          |             | 19        | 19        |
| 21.0     | Travel and transportation of persons                 |             | 3         | 4         |
| 23.1     | Rental payments to GSA                               |             | 16        | 16        |
| 23.3     | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges |             | 53        | 55        |
| 24.0     | Printing and reproduction                            |             | 9         | 9         |
| 25.1     | Advisory and assistance services                     |             | 7         | 7         |
| 25.2     | Other services                                       |             | 31        | 39        |
| 25.3     | Other purchases of goods and services from Govern-   |             |           |           |
|          | ment accounts  |             | 7         | 9         |
| 25.7     | Operation and maintenance of equipment               |             | 502       | 499       |
| 26.0     | Supplies and materials                               |             | 1         | 1         |
| 31.0     | Equipment  |             | 3         | 3         |
| 32.0     | Land and structures                                  |             | 1         | 2         |
| 41.0     | Grants, subsidies, and contributions                 |             | 195       | 195       |
| 99.9     | Total new obligations                                |             | 932       | 947       |

#### Personnel Summary

| Identification code 91–0202–0–1–502  | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Total compensable workyears: 1001 Civilian full-time equivalent employment |             | 1,115     | 1,115     |

#### FEDERAL STUDENT LOAN RESERVE FUND

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 91-4257-0-3-502   | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Obligations by program activity:  |             |           |           |
| 01.02 Obligations, non-federal  | 4,477       | 4,911     | 5,780     |
| 10.00 Total new obligations   | 4,477       | 4,911     | 5,780     |
| Budgetary resources available for obligation:<br>21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year | 2,462       | 1,169     | 1,071     |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Unassigned loans at institutions.

| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross)   | 4,269          | 4,813          | 5,684   |
|-------|--|----------------|----------------|---------|
| 22.40 | Capital transfer to general fund   | -1,085         |                |         |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation                                 | 5,646          | 5,982          |         |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations  | <b>- 4,477</b> | -4,911         | -5,780  |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year                                   | 1,169          | 1,071          | 975     |
| N     | ew budget authority (gross), detail:   |                |                |         |
|       | Mandatory:   |                |                |         |
| 69.00 | Offsetting collections (cash)  | 4,269          | 4,813          | 5,684   |
| C     | hange in obligated balances:   |                |                |         |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations  | 4,477          | 4,911          | 5,780   |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross)  | <b>-4,477</b>  | <b>-4</b> ,911 | - 5,780 |
| 0     | utlays (gross), detail:  |                |                |         |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new mandatory authority   | 4,269          | 4,813          | 5,684   |
| 86.98 | Outlays from mandatory balances  | 208            | 98             | 96      |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross)  | 4,477          | 4,911          | 5,780   |
| 0     | ffsets:  |                |                |         |
|       | Against gross budget authority and outlays:<br>Offsetting collections (cash) from: |                |                |         |
| 88.00 | Federal sources  | -3,919         | -4,497         | -5,300  |
| 88.40 | Non-Federal sources  | <u>- 350</u>   | -316           | - 384   |
| 88.90 | Total, offsetting collections (cash)   | -4,269         | -4,813         | - 5,684 |
| N     | et budget authority and outlays:   |                |                |         |
| 89.00 | Budget authority   |                |                |         |
| 90.00 | Outlays  | 209            | 98             | 96      |

The Higher Education Amendments of 1998 clarified that reserve funds held by public and non-profit guaranty agencies participating in the Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) program are Federal property. These reserves are used to pay default claims from FFEL lenders and fees to support agency efforts to successfully avert defaults. The Federal Government reimburses these reserves for default claim payments. In addition, optional borrower guarantee fees are deposited into the reserves (agencies may charge borrowers up to 1 percent of loan principal as a guarantee fee). The following schedules reflect the balances in these guaranty agency funds.

# Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

| Identific    | ation code 91–4257–0–3–502 | 2001 actual     | 2002 actual     | 2003 est.       | 2004 est.       |
|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 0101<br>0102 | Revenue                    | 3,826<br>-3,595 | 4,269<br>-4,477 | 4,813<br>-4,911 | 5,684<br>-5,780 |
| 0105         | Net income or loss (-)     | 231             | -208            | -98             | -96             |

# Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code $91-4257-0-3-502$           | 2001 actual | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|---|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| ASSETS: 1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with |             |             |           |           |
| Treasury  | 2,462       | 1,169       | 1,071     | 975       |
| 1999 Total assetsNET POSITION:                  | 2,462       | 1,169       | 1,071     | 975       |
| 3300 Cumulative results of operations           | 2,462       | 1,169       | 1,071     | 975       |
| 3999 Total net position                         | 2,462       | 1,169       | 1,071     | 975       |
| 4999 Total liabilities and net position         | 2,462       | 1,169       | 1,071     | 975       |

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi     | cation code 91–4257–0–3–502          | 2002 actual  | 2003 est.    | 2004 est.    |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 41.0<br>42.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 418<br>4,059 | 253<br>4,658 | 271<br>5,509 |
| 99.9         | Total new obligations                | 4,477        | 4,911        | 5,780        |

#### **Credit accounts:**

Budget Authority ..

FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM, PROGRAM ACCOUNT

|                        | ation code 91-0243-0-1-502  | 2002 actual | 2003 est.      | 2004 est.                 |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| n                      | bligations by program activity:   |             |                |                           |
| 00.05                  | Upward Restimate Principal  |             | 3,721          |                           |
| 00.06                  | Interest on Upward Reestimate   |             | 870            |                           |
| 00.09                  | Student Loan Administrative Expenses  | 800         |                |                           |
| 10.00                  | Total new obligations   | 800         | 4,591          |                           |
|                        | udgetary resources available for obligation:  |             |                |                           |
| 21.40<br>22.00         | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year  | 15<br>780   |                |                           |
| 22.00                  | New budget authority (gross)<br>Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli-         | 760         | 4,591          |                           |
| 22.10                  | gations   | 19          |                |                           |
| 22.40                  | Capital transfer to general fund  |             |                |                           |
| 23.90                  | Total budgetary resources available for obligation  | 814         | 4 591          |                           |
| 23.95                  | Total new obligations   | -800        |                |                           |
| 24.40                  | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year  | 14          |                |                           |
| N                      | ew budget authority (gross), detail:  |             |                |                           |
|                        | Discretionary:  |             | 705            | 701                       |
| 40.00                  | Appropriation   |             | − <b>79</b> 5  | <b>– 79</b> 5             |
|                        | Mandatory: Appropriation:   |             |                |                           |
| 60.00                  | Appropriation:  | 780         | 795            | 79!                       |
| 60.00                  | Appropriation (indefinite)—Upward reestimate  |             |                |                           |
|                        |   |             |                |                           |
| 62.50                  | Appropriation (total mandatory)   | 780         | 5,386          | 795                       |
| 69.00<br>69.27         | Offsetting collections (cash)   | 722<br>722  | 488<br>488     | 919<br>919                |
| 39.27                  | Capital transfer to general fund  | - 122       | - 400          | - 915                     |
| 69.90                  | Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory)                                |             |                |                           |
| 70.00                  | Total new budget authority (gross)  | 780         | 4,591          |                           |
|                        |   |             |                |                           |
| ى<br>72.40             | hange in obligated balances: Obligated balance, start of year                                   | 340         | 302            | 70                        |
| 73.10                  | Total new obligations   | 800         |                |                           |
| 73.20                  | Total outlays (gross)   | -819        |                | - 80                      |
| 73.45                  | Recoveries of prior year obligations  |             |                |                           |
| 74.40                  | Obligated balance, end of year  | 302         | 70             | -10                       |
| 0                      | utlays (gross), detail:   |             |                |                           |
| 86.90                  | Outlays from new discretionary authority  |             | -510           | - 511                     |
| 86.93                  | Outlays from discretionary balances   |             |                | - 193                     |
| 86.97<br>86.98         | Outlays from new mandatory authority<br>Outlays from mandatory balances                         | 578<br>241  | 5,100<br>232   | 511<br>273                |
|                        |   |             |                | -                         |
| 37.00                  | Total outlays (gross)   | 819         | 4,822          | 80                        |
| 0                      | ffsets:   |             |                |                           |
| 88.00                  | Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources | <b>-722</b> | <b>-488</b>    | <b>- 919</b>              |
|                        |   |             |                |                           |
| N<br>89.00             | et budget authority and outlays:  Budget authority  | 58          | 4,103          | <b>-919</b>               |
| 90.00                  | Outlays   | 97          | 4,334          | - 839                     |
|                        | Additional net budget authority and outlays to cover co   |             |                |                           |
| 99.00<br>99.01         | Budget authority Outlays  |             |                |                           |
|                        | Summary of Budget Authority   | and Outlays |                |                           |
|                        |   |             |                |                           |
|                        | (in millions of dollars)  |             |                |                           |
| Enacte                 | (in millions of dollars) d/requested:   | 2002 actual | 2003 est.      | 2004 est.                 |
| Bud                    | d/requested:<br>get Authority   | 58          | 4,103          | -919                      |
| Bud<br>Outl            | d/requested:<br>get Authorityays<br>ays   |             |                | 2004 est.<br>-919<br>-839 |
| Bud<br>Outl<br>Legisla | d/requested:<br>get Authority   | 58<br>97    | 4,103<br>4,334 | -919                      |

97

#### Credit accounts—Continued

FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM, PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 91–0243–0–1–502  | 2002 actual  | 2003 est.    | 2004 est.    |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget author-   |              |              |              |
| ity:   |              |              |              |
| 115001 Stafford  | 5,722        | 6,613        | 6,933        |
| 115002 Unsubsidized Stafford   | 4.626        | 5,497        | 5.946        |
| 115003 PLUS  | 1,491        | 1,732        | 1,914        |
| 115004 Consolidated  | 9,325        | 7,497        | 6,161        |
| 115901 Total direct loan levels  | 21,164       | 21,339       | 20,954       |
| Direct loan subsidy (in percent):  | 21,101       | 21,000       | 20,001       |
| 132001 Stafford  | 3.63         | 0.29         | -0.12        |
| 132002 Unsubsidized Stafford   | - 12.05      | - 12.38      | - 14.91      |
| 132003 PLUS  | - 8.89       | - 12.83      | - 14.72      |
| 132004 Consolidated  | - 3.78       | 2.59         | 1.13         |
| 132004 Consolidated  | - 3.76       | 2.39         | 1.13         |
| 132901 Weighted average subsidy rate   | -3.95        | -3.23        | -5.28        |
| Direct loan subsidy budget authority:  |              |              |              |
| 133001 Stafford  | 208          | 19           | -8           |
| 133002 Unsubsidized Stafford   | <b>– 557</b> | -681         | <b>- 887</b> |
| 133003 PLUS  | -133         | -222         | - 282        |
| 133004 Consolidated  | - 353        | 194          | 70           |
|  |              |              |              |
| 133901 Total subsidy budget authority  Direct loan subsidy outlays:                              | <b>– 835</b> | <b>- 690</b> | -1,107       |
| 134001 Stafford  | 247          | 73           |              |
| 134002 Unsubsidized Stafford   | -501         | -578         | <b>- 748</b> |
| 134003 PLUS  | -119         | - 175        | - 241        |
| 134004 Consolidated  | - 349        | 191          | 70           |
| 134901 Total subsidy outlays   |              |              |              |
|  | - 122        | - 403        | - 313        |
| Direct loan upward reestimate subsidy budget authority:  |              | 1 500        |              |
| 135001 Stafford  |              | 1,538        |              |
| 135002 Unsubsidized Stafford   |              | 3,141        |              |
| 135003 PLUS  |              | 603          |              |
| 135004 Consolidated  |              | 73           |              |
| 125001 Total unward reactimate budget authority  |              | 5 255        |              |
| 135901 Total upward reestimate budget authority  |              | 5,355        |              |
| Direct loan upward reestimate subsidy outlays:   |              | 1 500        |              |
|  |              | 1,538        |              |
|  |              | 3,141        |              |
| 136003 PLUS  |              | 603          |              |
| 136004 Consolidated  |              | 73           |              |
| 136001 Total upward reactimate outlans   |              | 5,355        |              |
| 136901 Total upward reestimate outlays<br>Direct loan downward reestimate subsidy budget author- |              | 3,333        |              |
| ity:   |              |              |              |
| 137001 Stafford  |              | -32          |              |
| 137004 Consolidated  |              | - 732        |              |
| 107001 Outstanding   |              |              |              |
| 137901 Total downward reestimate budget authority  |              | - 764        |              |
| Direct loan downward reestimate subsidy outlays:   |              | 701          |              |
| 138001 Stafford  |              | - 32         |              |
|  |              | − 732        |              |
| 120001 Total days was time to authority outland  |              | 704          |              |
| 138901 Total downward reestimate subsidy outlays   |              | - / 04       |              |
| Student loan administrative expense data:  |              |              |              |
| 351001 Budget authority  | 804          |              |              |
| 359001 Outlays   | 819          | 232          | 80           |
|  |              |              |              |

The Federal Government operates two major student loan programs: the Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) program—formerly the Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL) program—and the William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan (Direct Loan) program. For 2004, the President is committed to improving the efficiency of both programs and allowing individual institutions to choose which of these two programs best meets their needs and the needs of their students.

This summary section outlines the structure of these two programs, highlights their differences and similarities, and provides text tables displaying program cost data; loan volume, subsidy, default, and interest rates; and other descriptive information. As part of his 2004 budget, the President is proposing a change to the loan forgiveness provisions of the Direct Loan and FFEL programs. This proposal is discussed as part of this program description.

From its inception in 1965 through 2001, the FFEL program has provided over \$347 billion in loans to postsecondary students and their parents. Since July 1, 1994, the Direct Loan program has provided \$92 billion in new and consolidation loans to students and parents. Taken together, the FFEL and Direct Loan programs will make more than \$44 billion in new loans available in 2003. Because funding for these two programs is provided on a permanent indefinite basis, for budget purposes they are considered separately from other Federal student financial assistance programs. The FFEL and Direct Loan programs should be viewed in combination with these other programs, however as part of the overall Federal effort to ensure access to higher education.

Loan capital in the FFEL program is provided by private lenders. State and private nonprofit guaranty agencies act as agents of the Federal Government, providing a variety of services including collection of some defaulted loans, default avoidance activities, and counseling to schools, students, and lenders. The Government provides substantial payments to these guaranty agencies. The Government also pays interest subsidies to lenders for certain borrowers, as well as most costs associated with loan defaults and other write-offs.

The Direct Loan program was created by the Student Loan Reform Act of 1993. Under this program, the Federal Government provides loan funds to postsecondary institutions directly or through an alternative originator. The Direct Loan program began operation in academic year 1994–1995 with 7 percent of overall loan volume and is expected to account for 30 percent in academic year 2002–2003. All eligible institutions are free to participate in either the Direct Loan or FFEL program.

The Direct Loan and FFEL programs share many basic elements. Each program offers four types of loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS for parents, and Consolidation. Evidence of financial need is required for a student to receive a subsidized Stafford loan. The other three loan programs are available to borrowers at all income levels. Loans can be used only to meet qualified educational expenses.

The borrower interest rate for new Stafford Loans equals the 91-day Treasury bill rate plus 1.7 percent during inschool, grace, and deferment periods, and the 91-day Treasury bill plus 2.3 percent at all other times, with a cap of 8.25 percent, adjusted annually. Interest payments for these loans are fully subsidized by the Government while a student is in school and during grace and deferment periods. Unsubsidized Stafford loans carry the same borrower interest rate as Stafford loans, but have no interest subsidy. For new PLUS loans, the borrower interest rate equals the 91-day Treasury bill rate plus 3.1 percent, with a cap of 9 percent and no interest subsidy.

In the FFEL program, lenders may receive an interest subsidy, called a special allowance, from the Government to ensure a guaranteed rate of return on their loans. Special allowance payments vary by loan type, are determined quarterly, and are based on current borrower interest rates and market-yield formulas. For new Stafford and Unsubsidized Stafford loans, for example, the Federal Government must pay lenders a special allowance if the average 3-month commercial paper rate for a given quarter plus 2.34 percent—or 1.74 percent during in-school, grace, or deferment periods—is higher than the current interest rate charged borrowers.

Consolidation loans allow borrowers to combine loans made under Title IV of the Higher Education Act—FFEL, Direct Loans, and Perkins Loans—as well as some loans made under the Public Health Service Act. The interest rate for new FFEL and Direct Consolidation loans equals the weighted average of the interest rate on the loans consolidated, rounded up to the nearest one-eighth of one percent. Lenders may choose to offer a lower rate. Interest rates for all new FFEL and Direct Consolidation Loans are capped at 8.25 percent.

FFEL borrowers pay an origination fee to the Government equal to 3 percent of principal, and are also liable for a guaranty agency insurance premium of up to 1 percent of principal. Guaranty agencies have the option of waiving this premium and FFEL lenders have the option of paying some or all of a borrower's origination fee for Stafford Loan borrowers. Direct Loan borrowers are charged an origination fee equal to 3 percent of principal, which partially offsets Federal program operation costs. Borrowers in both programs may be offered financial incentives to encourage prompt repayment.

Loan limits are also identical across the two programs. In addition, loans made under both programs are discharged when borrowers die, are totally and permanently disabled, or, under some circumstances, declare bankruptcy.

Under both programs, new borrowers after October 1, 1998, who are employed as teachers in schools serving low-income populations for five consecutive, complete school years, qualify for up to \$5,000 in loan forgiveness. The Administration is proposing to increase this benefit to a maximum of \$17,500 for mathematics, science, and special education teachers considered highly qualified under criteria established in the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001.

Borrowers under Direct Loans may choose from among five repayment plans including income-contingent repayment ("pay-as-you-can"), under which annual repayment amounts vary based on the income of the borrower and the amount borrowed, and payments can be made over 25 years. Borrowers may switch between repayment plans at any time. (Income-contingent repayment is not available to Direct PLUS borrowers).

FFEL borrowers may choose from among four repayment plans. Repayment periods under standard, graduated, and income-sensitive repayment may not exceed 10 years. An extended repayment plan of up to 25 years is available for new borrowers with outstanding loans totalling more than \$30,000. FFEL borrowers may change repayment plans annually.

Student loan program administration activities are supported from a variety of sources, including a permanent appropriation authorized under Section 458 of the Higher Education Act, a small discretionary appropriation partially supporting FFEL program administration, a portion of funds appropriated under the Department's discretionary Program Administration account, and subsidy funds associated with the origination of Direct Consolidation Loans. In order to improve accountability and simplify the funding process for these administrative activities, the President is proposing to create a unified, discretionary Student Aid Administration account.

The following tables display performance indicators and program data; including projected overall Direct Loan and FFEL costs; loan volume, number of loans, and average loan amount; descriptive data, and program activity under the President's budget and legislative request.

Funding Levels (in thousands of dollars)

|  | 2002 actual | 2003 est.   | 2004 est. |
|--|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| Program Cost                               |             |             |           |
| FFEL                                       |             |             |           |
| Liquidating <sup>1</sup>                   | (527,874)   | (673,304)   | (548,878) |
| Program                                    |             |             |           |
| Regular                                    | 3,324,164   | 3,769,228   | 4,093,939 |
| Consolidation                              | 987,575     | 2,632,419   | 2,075,121 |
| Reestimate of Prior Year Costs             | 0           | (2,979,866) | 0         |
| Non-Contractual Modifications <sup>2</sup> | 0           | 0           | 103,057   |
| Subtotal, Program                          | 4,311,738   | 3,421,781   | 6,272,117 |
| Total FFEL                                 | 3,783,864   | 2,748,477   | 5,723,239 |
| Program<br>Regular                         | (373,162)   | (679,331)   | (979,690) |

| Consolidation                              | (348,767)     | 191,199     | 69,623    |
|--|---------------|-------------|-----------|
| Reestimate of Prior Year Costs             | 0             | 4,590,922   | 0         |
| Non-Contractual Modifications 2            | 0             | 0           | 44,167    |
| Total, Direct Loans                        | (721,929)     | 4,102,790   | (865,900) |
| Administration                             |               |             |           |
| FFEL <sup>3</sup>                          | 48,836        | 0           | 0         |
| Student Aid 4                              | 780,063       | 0           | 0         |
|  |               |             |           |
| Subtotal, Administration                   | 828,899       | 0           | 0         |
| Total, FFEL and Direct Loans               | 3,890,834     | 6,851,267   | 4,857,339 |
| Program Cost Outlays                       |               |             |           |
| FFEL                                       |               |             |           |
| Liquidating 1                              | (1,493,940)   | (675,015)   | (548,878) |
| Program:                                   |               |             |           |
| Regular                                    | 2,806,338     | 3,161,836   | 3,505,515 |
| Consolidation                              | 984,049       | 2,596,007   | 2,049,157 |
| Reestimate of Prior Year Costs             | 0             | (2,979,866) | 0         |
| Non-Contractual Modifications 2            | 0             | 0           | 103,057   |
|  |               |             |           |
| Subtotal, Program                          | 3,790,387     | 2,777,976   | 5,657,728 |
| Total, FFEL                                | 2,296,447     | 2,102,961   | 5,108,851 |
| Direct Loans                               |               |             |           |
| Program                                    |               |             |           |
| Regular                                    | (373,162)     | (679,331)   | (979,690) |
| Consolidation                              | (348,767)     | 191,199     | 69,623    |
| Reestimate of Prior Year Costs             |               | 4,590,922   |           |
| Non-Contractual Modifications <sup>2</sup> |               |             | 44,167    |
| Total, Direct Loans                        | (721,929)     | 4,102,790   | (865,900) |
| Administration                             | (721,323)     | 4,102,730   | (000,300) |
| FFEL <sup>3</sup>                          | 46.382        | 12,410      | 3,403     |
| Student Aid 4                              | 819,233       | 231,602     | 80,402    |
| Student Alu .                              | 013,233       |             |           |
| Subtotal, Administration                   | 865.615       | 244.012     | 83.805    |
| Total, FFEL and Direct Loans               | 2,440,133     | 6.449.764   | 4,326,755 |
| •  | , , , , , , , | , .,        | , .,      |

<sup>1</sup>Liquidating account reflects loans made prior to 1992.

<sup>2</sup>Reflects the cost or savings associated with policy changes that would affect the terms of existing loans. Reflects annual discretionary appropriation.

\*Supports account maintenance fee payments to FFEL guaranty agencies, Direct Loan origination and servicing, and a range of administrative activities such as application printing, mailing, and processing that are common to all Federal student financial assistance programs.

Summary of Loans Available (net commitments in millions of dollars) 1

|                       | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| FFEL:                 |             |           |           |
| Stafford              | 13,441      | 14,560    | 15,340    |
| Unsubsidized Stafford | 11,976      | 13,440    | 14,674    |
| PLUS                  | 3,189       | 3,537     | 3,931     |
| Subtotal              | 28,606      | 31,536    | 33,945    |
| Consolidation         | 22,693      | 16,986    | 12,999    |
| Total, FFEL           | 51.299      | 48.522    | 46.944    |
| Direct Loans:         | , , , ,     |           | -,-       |
| Stafford              | 5.765       | 6.177     | 6.476     |
| Unsubsidized Stafford | 4.481       | 4,988     | 5.394     |
| PLUS                  | 1,444       | 1,598     | 1,765     |
| Subtotal              | 11.689      | 12.763    | 13.636    |
| Consolidation         | 8,845       | 7,425     | 6,098     |
| Total, Direct Loans   | 20.533      | 20.188    | 19.734    |
| Total, All Loans      | 71,832      | 68,710    | 66,678    |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Net commitments equal gross commitments minus loan cancellations.

# Number of Loans (In thousands)

|                       | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| FFEL:                 |             |           |           |
| Stafford              | 3,964       | 4,280     | 4,493     |
| Unsubsidized Stafford | 2,907       | 3,215     | 3,478     |
| PLUS                  | 404         | 423       | 444       |
| Subtotal              | 7.274       | 7.919     | 8,415     |
| Consolidation         | 726         | 572       | 436       |
| Total, FFEL           | 8,001       | 8,490     | 8,851     |
| Stafford              | 1.600       | 1.678     | 1.754     |
| Unsubsidized Stafford | 1.120       | 1.213     | 1,302     |
| PLUS                  | 188         | 195       | 204       |
| Subtotal              | 2.908       | 3.086     | 3.259     |
| Consolidation         | 364         | 339       | 277       |
| Total, Direct Loans   | 3,272       | 3,425     | 3,537     |

#### Credit accounts—Continued

#### FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM, PROGRAM ACCOUNT— Continued

#### Number of Loans (In thousands)—Continued

|                  | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Total, All Loans | 11,273      | 11,915    | 12,387    |

#### Average Loan Size (in whole dollars)

|  | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| FFEL:                                    |             |           |           |
| Stafford                                 | 3,391       | 3,402     | 3,414     |
| Unsubsidized Stafford                    | 4,120       | 4,180     | 4,219     |
| PLUS                                     | 7,894       | 8,359     | 8,854     |
| Weighted Average, without Consolidations | 3,932       | 3,982     | 4,034     |
| Consolidation                            | 31,246      | 29,711    | 29,845    |
| Weighted Average, FFEL                   | 6,412       | 5,715     | 5,304     |
| Direct Loans:                            |             |           |           |
| Stafford                                 | 3,603       | 3,680     | 3,693     |
| Unsubsidized Stafford                    | 3,999       | 4,114     | 4,144     |
| PLUS                                     | 7,692       | 8,181     | 8,659     |
| Weighted Average, Without Consolidations | 4,020       | 4,135     | 4,184     |
| Consolidation                            | 24,286      | 21,926    | 21,996    |
| Weighted Average, Direct Loans           | 6.275       | 5.894     | 5,580     |
| Weighted Average, All Loans              | 6.372       | 5.766     | 5,383     |

#### Summary of Subsidy Rates, Default and Interest Rates

|  | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est.      |
|--|-------------|-----------|----------------|
| Subsidy Rates (in percent) <sup>1</sup>              |             |           |                |
| FFEL:  |             |           |                |
| Stafford   | 16.41%      | 16.55%    | 17.75%         |
| Unsubsidized Stafford                                | 6.21%       | 5.70%     | 5.03%          |
| PLUS   | 4.72%       | 3.61%     | 3.26%          |
| Consolidation  | 5.73%       | 15.30%    | 15.76%         |
| Weighted Average, FFEL                               | 8.96%       | 12.00%    | 11.85%         |
| Direct Loans:  |             |           |                |
| Stafford   | 3.63%       | 0.29%     | - 0.02%        |
| Unsubsidized Stafford                                | -12.05%     | - 12.38%  | - 14.79%       |
| PLUS   | -8.89%      | -12.83%   | -14.72%        |
| Consolidation  | -3.78%      | 2.59%     | 1.13%          |
| Weighted Average, Direct Loans                       | -3.94%      | -3.23%    | <b>−</b> 5.22% |
| Default Rates (in percent) <sup>2</sup>              |             |           |                |
| FFEL:  |             |           |                |
| Stafford   | 16.26       | 16.38     | 16.46          |
| Unsubsidized Stafford                                | 14.31       | 14.37     | 14.47          |
| PLUS   | 9.52        | 9.49      | 9.53           |
| Consolidated   | 20.53       | 20.52     | 20.51          |
| Weighted Average, FFEL                               | 17.27       | 16.77     | 16.38          |
| Direct Loans:  |             |           |                |
| Stafford   | 14.48       | 14.60     | 14.66          |
| Unsubsidized Stafford                                | 13.17       | 13.26     | 13.36          |
| PLUS   | 8.89        | 8.88      | 8.89           |
| Consolidation  | 31.09       | 31.98     | 33.31          |
| Weighted Average, Direct Loans                       | 20.95       | 20.21     | 19.55          |
| Borrower Interest Rates (in percent) <sup>3</sup>    |             |           |                |
| FFEL:  | 0.00        | 0.00      | 0.00           |
| Stafford   | 6.62        | 6.66      | 6.68           |
| Unsubsidized Stafford                                | 6.62        | 6.66      | 6.68           |
| PLUS   | 6.31        | 6.39      | 6.84           |
| Consolidation (reflects Sub and Unsub Stafford Only) | 5.50        | 4.10      | 4.40           |
| Direct Loans:  | 0.00        | 0.00      | c co           |
| Stafford   | 6.62        | 6.66      | 6.68           |
| Unsubsidized Stafford                                | 6.62        | 6.66      | 6.68           |
| PLUS   | 6.31        | 6.39      | 6.84           |
| Consolidation (reflects Sub and Unsub Stafford only) | 5.48        | 4.10      | 4.43           |

#### Composition of Loan Collections (In thousands of dollars)

|   | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| FFEL:                                       |             |           |           |
| Collections by Guaranty Agencies 1          | 2,611,594   | 1,404,685 | 1,616,222 |
| Collections by Department of Education 2    | 956,991     | 741,378   | 723,687   |
| Internal Revenue Service Tax Refund Offsets | 723,283     | 757,509   | 837,102   |
| Total, FFEL                                 | 4,291,868   | 2,903,571 | 3,177,011 |
| Direct Loans:                               |             |           |           |
| Collections by Department of Education 2    | 362,890     | 589,264   | 768,158   |
| Internal Revenue Service Tax Refund Offsets | 42,387      | 127,483   | 176,377   |
| Total, Direct Loans                         | 405,278     | 716,747   | 944,535   |
| Total, FFEL and Direct Loan                 | 4,697,146   | 3,620,318 | 4,121,546 |

¹These figures show collections net of the amount agencies are allowed to retain under the provisions of the Higher Education Act of 1965. Agencies may retain 24 percent of most collections, and 18.5 percent of amounts collected through the consolidation of existing defaulted loans.

² These figures include amounts subsequently paid to Department contract collections agencies; contract collection costs total \$158 million for 2002 (\$102 million for FFEL and \$56 million for Direct Loans); \$211 million for FFEL and \$122 million for Direct Loans).

#### Projected Participation in Repayment Plans 1 (in percent)

|                                     | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Direct Loans <sup>1</sup>           |             |           |           |
| Standard                            |             |           |           |
| Percent of Loan Volume 2            |             |           |           |
| Stafford                            | 73.25       | 73.25     | 73.25     |
| Unsubsidized Stafford               | 69.96       | 69.96     | 69.96     |
| PLUS                                | 73.52       | 73.52     | 73.52     |
| Consolidation                       | 19.81       | 19.40     | 18.80     |
| Subsidy Rate (in percent)           |             |           |           |
| Stafford                            | 4.21        | 1.46      | 1.14      |
| Unsubsidized Stafford               | -11.56      | -11.11    | -13.52    |
| PLUS                                | -7.23       | -10.33    | -12.18    |
| Consolidation                       | 0.92        | 4.19      | 2.70      |
| Graduated <sup>3</sup>              |             |           |           |
| Percent of Loan Volume 2            |             |           |           |
| Stafford                            | 19.02       | 19.02     | 19.02     |
| Unsubsidized Stafford               | 20.65       | 20.65     | 20.65     |
| PLUS                                | 20.12       | 20.12     | 20.12     |
| Consolidation                       | 17.74       | 17.40     | 16.91     |
| Subsidy Rate (in percent)           |             |           |           |
| Stafford                            | 2.08        | -2.93     | -3.27     |
| Unsubsidized Stafford               | -14.09      | -16.10    | -18.64    |
| PLUS                                | -14.37      | -20.09    | -22.08    |
| Consolidation                       | 2.96        | 10.44     | 7.19      |
| Extended <sup>3</sup>               |             |           |           |
| Percent of Loan Volume 2            |             |           |           |
| Stafford                            | 6.18        | 6.18      | 6.18      |
| Unsubsidized Stafford               | 7.73        | 7.73      | 7.73      |
| PLUS                                | 6.36        | 6.36      | 6.36      |
| Consolidation                       | 20.10       | 19.62     | 18.92     |
| Subsidy Rate (in percent)           |             |           |           |
| Stafford                            | 2.53        | -2.26     | -2.59     |
| Unsubsidized Stafford               | -13.56      | -15.36    | -17.88    |
| PLUS                                | -12.83      | -18.80    | - 20.79   |
| Consolidation                       | 2.71        | 9.97      | 6.82      |
| Income-Contingent                   |             |           |           |
| Percent of Loan Volume <sup>2</sup> |             |           |           |
| Stafford                            | 1.55        | 1.55      | 1.55      |
| Unsubsidized Stafford               | 1.67        | 1.67      | 1.67      |
| Consolidation                       | 42.35       | 43.58     | 45.38     |
| Subsidy Rate (in percent)           | 72.00       | 40.00     | 70.00     |
| Stafford                            | 0.15        | -5.66     | - 5.57    |
| Unsubsidized Stafford               | - 0.13      | - 5.84    | - 5.73    |
| Consolidation                       | - 12.13     | - 4 58    | - 4 14    |
| ounsundation                        | 12.13       | 4.50      | 4.14      |

<sup>1</sup> For modeling purposes, all FFEL borrowers are assumed to have chosen Standard repayment. For Direct Loans, no data is included for the Alternative repayment plan, since borrowers are not expected to participate in this plan due to the flexibility available under the other options. Income-contingent repayment is not available for Direct PUIS borrowers.

<sup>2</sup>Percent of Loan Volume represents aggregate data. Individual borrowers may move between plans over time.
<sup>3</sup> Maximum terms under the Extended and Graduated repayment plans reflect the following "classes" based on borrower debt levels.

| Debt Level        | Maximum Term (in years) | Percent of Volume<br>Within Direct Ex-<br>tended and Graduated<br>Plans (Stafford) FY 03 |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Below \$10,000    | 12                      | 13.00  |
| \$10,000-\$20,000 | 15                      | 34.97  |
| \$20,000-\$40,000 | 20                      | 36.81  |
| \$40,000-\$60,000 | 25                      | 10.65  |
| Above \$60,000    | 30                      | 4.57   |

The Higher Education Amendments of 1998 broadened the availability of alternative repayment plans in the FFEL pro-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Subsidy rates represent the Federal portion of non-administrative costs—principally interest subsidies and defaults—associated with each borrowed dollar. For example, a \$1,000 loan with Federal subsidy costs of \$100 would have a subsidy rate of 10 percent.

<sup>2</sup> Default rates displayed in this table, which reflect projected defaults over the life of a loan cohort, are used in developing program cost estimates. The Department uses other rates based on defaults occurring in the first three years of repayment to determine institutional eligibility to participate in Federal loan programs. These three-year rates tend to be lower than those included in this table.

<sup>3</sup> These represent average borrower interest rates during repayment for a topical borrower under standard repayment.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>These represent average borrower interest rates during repayment for a typical borrower under standard repayment over the life of the loan.

gram. As noted in the table above, data on the extent to which FFEL borrowers will take advantage of these plans is not yet available.

Consistent with the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the Office of Management and Budget establishes procedures for the estimation of subsidy rates for the Federal student loan programs. Subsidy costs for each loan type are estimated separately and, because costs can vary widely within a program depending on the characteristics of the individual borrower, cost estimates are aggregated from data for homogeneous groups within risk categories.

Risk categories for Stafford and Unsubsidized Stafford Loans are based on the type of school attended by the borrower. Since PLUS loan borrowers are all parents, they are assumed to share similar risk profiles and are grouped together in a single category. For Consolidation Loans, risk categories distinguish between standard Consolidation Loans-in which borrowers in repayment consolidate a number of outstanding loans-and loans consolidated out of de-

Default rates are a major cause of differences in subsidy between risk categories. The default rates in the following tables reflect estimates of the percent of borrowers who will default over the lifetime of the loans. These estimates are revised annually based on an analysis of default trends. Within each risk group, it is assumed that borrowers choosing similar repayment plans will have similar default rates, regardless of whether they borrow under the FFEL or Direct Loan program.

#### FFEL RISK CATEGORIES: STAFFORD LOANS

| Subsidy Rate (as a percentage of loan of              | ommitments)         |           |           |
|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Risk Categories:                                      | 2002 actual         | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
| Category 1: 4 year college, 1st and 2nd year students | 20.06               | 21.21     | 22.63     |
| Category 2: 4 year college, 3rd and 4th year students | 14.86               | 15.26     | 16.56     |
| Category 3: 2 year college, all students              | 17.80               | 17.75     | 18.83     |
| Category 4: Proprietary school, all students          | 12.78               | 9.74      | 10.47     |
| Category 5: Graduate students                         | 15.89               | 15.80     | 16.94     |
| <b>3</b> ,  |                     |           |           |
| Gross Default Rates (in percer                        | nt)                 |           |           |
| Risk Categories:                                      | 2002 actual         | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
| Category 1: 4 year college, 1st and 2nd year students | 20.35               | 20.38     | 20.38     |
| Category 2: 4 year college, 3rd and 4th year students | 12.63               | 12.62     | 12.62     |
| Category 3: 2 year college, all students              | 31.41               | 31.43     | 31.48     |
| Category 4: Proprietary school, all students          | 45.51               | 45.36     | 45.39     |
| Category 5: Graduate students                         | 8.12                | 8.11      | 8.12      |
|   |                     |           |           |
| UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD                                 | LOANS               |           |           |
|   |                     |           |           |
| Subsidy Rate (as a percentage of loan c               |                     |           |           |
| Risk Categories:                                      | 2002 actual         | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
| Category 1: 4 year college, 1st and 2nd year students | 7.65                | 7.10      | 6.59      |
| Category 2: 4 year college, 3rd and 4th year students | 5.57                | 5.49      | 4.97      |
| Category 3: 2 year college, all students              | 10.79               | 8.16      | 7.45      |
| Category 4: Proprietary school, all students          | 10.48               | 5.89      | 5.17      |
| Category 5: Graduate students                         | 4.63                | 4.83      | 4.01      |
| Gross Default Rates (in percer                        | nt)                 |           |           |
| Risk Categories:                                      | 2002 actual         | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
| Category 1: 4 year college, 1st and 2nd year students | 20.30               | 20.39     | 20.32     |
| Category 2: 4 year college, 3rd and 4th year students | 11.70               | 11.69     | 11.69     |
| Category 3: 2 year college, all students              | 27.68               | 27.66     | 27.68     |
| Category 4: Proprietary school, all students          | 35.56               | 35.45     | 35.43     |
| Category 5: Graduate students                         | 8.21                | 8.20      | 8.20      |
|   |                     |           |           |
| PLUS LOANS  |                     |           |           |
| Subsidy Rate (as a percentage of loan c               | ommitments)         |           |           |
| Sassia, nata (as a potentiage of four o               | 2002 actual         | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
| All PLUS Loans  | 2002 actuar<br>4.72 | 3.61      | 3.26      |
| THE FLOOR COURTS                                      | 7.72                | 5.01      | 5.20      |
| Gross Default Rates (in percer                        | nt)                 |           |           |
|   | 2002 actual         | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
| All PLUS Loans  | 9.52                | 9.49      | 9.53      |

| DIRECT LOAN RISK CATEGORI  |  | LOANS  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Subsidy Rate (as a percentage of   |  |  |  |
| Risk Categories:   | 2002 actua   |  | 2004 est.  |
| Category 1: 4 year college, 1st and 2nd year stu   |  |  | 4.14   |
| Category 2: 4 year college, 3rd and 4th year stu<br>Category 3: 2 year college, all students   |  |  | -1.41  |
| Category 4: Proprietary school, all students   |  |  | 2.22<br>-3.07  |
| Category 5: Graduate students  |  |  | -3.07<br>-1.05   |
| Category 3. draduate students  | 5.1  | 0 -0.03  | -1.03  |
| Gross Default Rates (i   | n percent)   |  |  |
| Risk Categories:   | 2002 actua   | al 2003 est.   | 2004 est.  |
| Category 1: 4 year college, 1st and 2nd year stu   |  |  | 19.85  |
| Category 2: 4 year college, 3rd and 4th year stu   |  |  | 12.34  |
| Category 3: 2 year college, all students   |  |  | 31.41  |
| Category 4: Proprietary school, all students   |  |  | 44.84  |
| Category 5: Graduate students  |  | 5 7.94   | 7.95   |
| UNSUBSIDIZED STAF  | FORD LOANS   |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| Subsidy Rate (as a percentage of   |  |  |  |
| Risk Categories:   | 2002 actua   |  | 2004 est.  |
| Category 1: 4 year college, 1st and 2nd year stu   |  |  | -13.63   |
| Category 2: 4 year college, 3rd and 4th year stu   |  |  | -15.03   |
| Category 3: 2 year college, all students   |  |  | -11.06<br>-11.14   |
| Category 4: Proprietary school, all students   |  |  | -11.14<br>-15.95   |
| Category 5: Graduate students  | 13.3   | 3 -13.46   | -15.55   |
| Gross Default Rates (i   | n norcont)   |  |  |
|  |  |  | 0004   |
| Risk Categories:   | 2002 actua   |  | 2004 est.  |
| Category 1: 4 year college, 1st and 2nd year stu<br>Category 2: 4 year college, 3rd and 4th year stu   |  |  | 19.59<br>11.43   |
| Category 3: 2 year college, all students   |  |  | 27.36  |
| Category 4: Proprietary school, all students   |  |  | 34.79  |
| Category 5: Graduate students  |  |  | 8.05   |
|  |  |  |  |
| Gross Default Rates (i   |  | 2002 oot   | 2004 oot   |
| Gross Default Rates (i   | 2002 actua   |  | 2004 est.<br>8.89  |
|  | 2002 actua<br>8.8  | 9 8.88   |  |
| All PLUS Loans   | 2002 actua<br>8.8<br>s <sup>1</sup> (in thousand   | 9 8.88<br>ds of dollars)   | 8.89   |
| All PLUS Loans  Selected Program Costs and Offset  | 2002 actua<br>8.8<br>s <sup>1</sup> (in thousand   | 9 8.88<br>ds of dollars)   | 8.89   |
| All PLUS Loans   | 2002 actual 2002 actual  | 9 8.88<br>ds of dollars)   | 8.89   |
| All PLUS Loans   | 2002 actua<br>8.8<br>s <sup>1</sup> (in thousand   | 9 8.88<br>ds of dollars)   | 8.89<br>2004 est.  |
| All PLUS Loans   | 2002 actual 2002 actual  | 9 8.88<br>ds of dollars)<br>2003 est.  | 8.89<br>2004 est.  |
| FFEL: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program   | 2002 actual  8.8  s 1 (in thousand 2002 actual  40,896 2,129,956   | 9 8.88 ds of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641   | 8.89<br>2004 est.<br>0<br>1,274,592  |
| FFEL: Interest costs: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program Total   | 2002 actual 8.8  8.8  1 (in thousand 2002 actual 40,896  | 9 8.88<br>ds of dollars)<br>2003 est.  | 8.89<br>2004 est.<br>0<br>1,274,592  |
| FFEL: Interest costs: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total Special allowance  | 2002 actual  8.8  s¹ (in thousand 2002 actual  40,896 2,129,956 2,170,852  | 9 8.88<br>ds of dollars)<br>2003 est.<br>463<br>1,060,641<br>1,061,104   | 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592   |
| All PLUS Loans   | 2002 actual  8.8  s 1 (in thousand 2002 actual  40,896 2,129,956  2,170,852  19,418  | 9 8.88 ds of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641 1,061,104 12,282  | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065  |
| FFEL: Interest costs: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total Special allowance  | 2002 actual  8.8  s¹ (in thousand 2002 actual  40,896 2,129,956 2,170,852  | 9 8.88<br>ds of dollars)<br>2003 est.<br>463<br>1,060,641<br>1,061,104   | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065  |
| All PLUS Loans   | 2002 actual  8.8  s 1 (in thousand 2002 actual  40,896 2,129,956  2,170,852  19,418  | 9 8.88 ds of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641 1,061,104 12,282  | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065 2,542,307  |
| FFEL: Interest costs: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total Special allowance FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  FFEL Program  FFEL Program  FFEL Program  FFEL Program  FFEL Program  | 2002 actual  8.8  s 1 (in thousand 2002 actual  40,896 2,129,956 2,170,852 19,418 201,410  | 9 8.88 ds of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641 1,061,104 12,282 688,624  | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065 2,542,307  |
| All PLUS Loans   | 2002 actual  8.8  s 1 (in thousand 2002 actual  40,896 2,129,956 2,170,852 19,418 201,410  | 9 8.88 ds of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641 1,061,104 12,282 688,624  | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065 2,542,307  |
| FFEL: Interest costs: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total Special allowance FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Default costs and offsets: Default costs and offsets: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Default costs and offsets: Default costs and offsets: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Liquidating  | 2002 actual  8.8  s 1 (in thousand 2002 actual  40,896 2,129,956 2,170,852 19,418 201,410 220,827 76,997   | 9 8.88 ds of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641 1,061,104 12,282 688,624 700,906 24,203   | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065 2,542,307 2,548,372  |
| All PLUS Loans   | 2002 actual  8.8  s 1 (in thousand 2002 actual  40,896 2,129,956  2,170,852  19,418 201,410  220,827   | 9 8.88 ds of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641 1,061,104 12,282 688,624 700,906  | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065 2,542,307 2,548,372 4,899  |
| FFEL: Interest costs: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total Special allowance FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total Default costs and offsets: Default claims: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  | 2002 actual  8.8  \$ 1 (in thousand 2002 actual)  40,896 2,129,956  2,170,852  19,418 201,410  220,827  76,997 2,796,593   | 9 8.88 ds of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641 1,061,104 12,282 688,624 700,906 24,203 4,045,386   | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065 2,542,307 2,548,372 4,899 4,804,998  |
| FFEL: Interest costs: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Special allowance FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Default costs and offsets: Default claims: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Total  Default costs and offsets: Default claims: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total   | 2002 actual  8.8  s 1 (in thousand 2002 actual  40,896 2,129,956 2,170,852 19,418 201,410 220,827 76,997   | 9 8.88 ds of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641 1,061,104 12,282 688,624 700,906 24,203   | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065 2,542,307 2,548,372 4,899 4,804,998  |
| FFEL: Interest costs: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Special allowance FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Default costs and offsets:  Default costs and offsets:  Default costs and offsets:  Default costs and offsets:  Total  Net default collections:   | 2002 actual  8.8  s 1 (in thousand 2002 actual  40,896 2,129,956  2,170,852  19,418 201,410  220,827  76,997 2,796,593  2,873,571  | 9 8.88 dis of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641 1,061,104 12,282 688,624 700,906 24,203 4,045,386 4,069,589  | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065 2,542,307 2,548,372 4,899 4,804,998 4,809,898  |
| FFEL: Interest costs: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Special allowance FFEL Program  Total  Default costs and offsets: Default costs and offsets: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Net default collections: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  | 2002 actual  8.8  s 1 (in thousand 2002 actual)  40,896 2,129,956 2,170,852 19,418 201,410 220,827  76,997 2,796,593 2,873,571 1,796,498   | 9 8.88 ds of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641 1,061,104 12,282 688,624 700,906 24,203 4,045,386 4,069,589 791,883   | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 2,542,307 2,548,372 4,899 4,804,998 4,809,898 619,794  |
| FFEL: Interest costs: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Special allowance FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Default costs and offsets:  Default costs and offsets:  Default costs and offsets:  Default costs and offsets:  Total  Net default collections:   | 2002 actual  8.8  s 1 (in thousand 2002 actual  40,896 2,129,956  2,170,852  19,418 201,410  220,827  76,997 2,796,593  2,873,571  | 9 8.88 dis of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641 1,061,104 12,282 688,624 700,906 24,203 4,045,386 4,069,589  | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 2,542,307 2,548,372 4,899 4,804,998 4,809,898 619,794  |
| FFEL: Interest costs: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Special allowance FFEL Program  Total  Default costs and offsets: Default costs and offsets: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Net default collections: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  | 2002 actual  40,896 2,129,956  2,170,852  19,418 201,410  220,827  76,997 2,796,593  2,873,571  1,796,498 2,495,370  | 9 8.88 ds of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641  1,061,104  12,282 688,624  700,906  24,203 4,045,386  4,069,589  791,883 2,111,688   | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065 2,542,307 2,548,372 4,899 4,804,998 4,809,898 619,794 2,557,217  |
| Selected Program Costs and Offset  FFEL: Interest costs: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Special allowance FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Default costs and offsets: Default claims: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Net default collections: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Net default collections: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Net Program  Total  Net default collections: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  | 2002 actual  8.8  s 1 (in thousand 2002 actual)  40,896 2,129,956 2,170,852 19,418 201,410 220,827  76,997 2,796,593 2,873,571 1,796,498   | 9 8.88 ds of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641 1,061,104 12,282 688,624 700,906 24,203 4,045,386 4,069,589 791,883   | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065 2,542,307 2,548,372 4,899 4,804,998 4,809,898 619,794 2,557,217  |
| FFEL: Interest costs: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Special allowance FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Default costs and offsets: Default claims: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Net default collections: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Net default collections: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Net default collections: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Total  Total  | 2002 actual  40,896 2,129,956  2,170,852  19,418 201,410  220,827  76,997 2,796,593  2,873,571  1,796,498 2,495,370  | 9 8.88 ds of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641  1,061,104  12,282 688,624  700,906  24,203 4,045,386  4,069,589  791,883 2,111,688   | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065 2,542,307 2,548,372 4,899 4,804,998 4,809,898 619,794 2,557,217 3,177,011  |
| All PLUS Loans   | 2002 actual  8.8  s 1 (in thousand 2002 actual  40,896 2,129,956 2,170,852 19,418 201,410 220,827  76,997 2,796,593 2,873,571 1,796,498 2,495,370 4,291,868  | 9 8.88 ds of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641 1,061,104 12,282 688,624 700,906 24,203 4,045,386 4,069,589 791,883 2,111,688 2,903,571   | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065 2,542,307 2,548,372 4,899 4,804,998 619,794 2,557,217 3,177,011 44,185   |
| Selected Program Costs and Offset  FFEL: Interest costs: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Special allowance FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Default costs and offsets: Default claims: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Net default collections: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Contract collection costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Contract collection costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Contract collection costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program   | 2002 actual  40,896 2,129,956  2,170,852  19,418 201,410  220,827  76,997 2,796,593  2,873,571  1,796,498 2,495,370  4,291,868  82,896 19,345  | 9 8.88 ds of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641 1,061,104 12,282 688,624 700,906 24,203 4,045,386 4,069,589 791,883 2,111,688 2,903,571 57,190 60,196   | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065 2,542,307 2,548,372 4,899 4,804,998 4,809,898 619,794 2,557,217 3,177,011 44,185 71,025  |
| Selected Program Costs and Offset  FFEL: Interest costs: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Special allowance FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Default costs and offsets: Default claims: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Net default collections: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Contract collection costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Contract collection costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Total  Contract collection costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  | 2002 actual  8.8  \$ 1 (in thousand 2002 actual)  40,896 2,129,956  2,170,852  19,418 201,410  220,827  76,997 2,796,593  2,873,571  1,796,498 2,495,370  4,291,868  82,896                                  | 9 8.88 ds of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641  1,061,104  12,282 688,624  700,906  24,203 4,045,386  4,069,589  791,883 2,111,688  2,903,571  57,190  | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065 2,542,307 2,548,372 4,899 4,804,998 4,809,898 619,794 2,557,217 3,177,011 44,185 71,025  |
| Selected Program Costs and Offset  FFEL: Interest costs: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Special allowance FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Default costs and offsets: Default claims: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Contract collections: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Contract collection costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs:  | 2002 actual  8.8  \$ 1 (in thousand 2002 actual)  40,896 2,129,956  2,170,852  19,418 201,410  220,827  76,997 2,796,593  2,873,571  1,796,498 2,495,370  4,291,868  82,896 19,345  102,240                  | 9 8.88 ds of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641  1,061,104  12,282 688,624  700,906  24,203 4,045,386  4,069,589  791,883 2,111,688  2,903,571  57,190 60,196  117,386                        | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065 2,542,307 2,548,372 4,899 4,804,998 619,794 2,557,217 3,177,011 44,185 71,025  |
| Selected Program Costs and Offset  FFEL: Interest costs: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Special allowance FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Default costs and offsets: Default claims: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Net default collections: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Contract collection costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Contract collection costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Contract collection costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs: FFEL Liquidating   | 2002 actual  8.8  s 1 (in thousand 2002 actual  40,896 2,129,956  2,170,852  19,418 201,410  220,827  76,997 2,796,593 2,873,571 1,796,498 2,495,370 4,291,868 82,896 19,345  102,240 24,849                 | 9 8.88 ds of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641  1,061,104  12,282 688,624  700,906  24,203 4,045,386 4,069,589 791,883 2,111,688 2,903,571 57,190 60,196  117,386 30,793                     | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065 2,542,307 2,548,372 4,899 4,804,998 4,809,898 619,794 2,557,217 3,177,011 44,185 71,025 115,210 18,874                         |
| Selected Program Costs and Offset  FFEL: Interest costs: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Special allowance FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Default costs and offsets: Default claims: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Contract collections: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Contract collection costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs:  | 2002 actual  8.8  \$ 1 (in thousand 2002 actual)  40,896 2,129,956  2,170,852  19,418 201,410  220,827  76,997 2,796,593  2,873,571  1,796,498 2,495,370  4,291,868  82,896 19,345  102,240                  | 9 8.88 ds of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641  1,061,104  12,282 688,624  700,906  24,203 4,045,386  4,069,589  791,883 2,111,688  2,903,571  57,190 60,196  117,386                        | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065 2,542,307 2,548,372 4,899 4,804,998 4,809,898 619,794 2,557,217 3,177,011 44,185 71,025 115,210 18,874                         |
| Selected Program Costs and Offset  FFEL: Interest costs: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Special allowance FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Default costs and offsets: Default claims: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Net default collections: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Contract collection costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Contract collection costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Contract collection costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs: FFEL Liquidating   | 2002 actual  8.8  s 1 (in thousand 2002 actual  40,896 2,129,956 2,170,852  19,418 201,410 220,827  76,997 2,796,593 2,873,571 1,796,498 2,495,370 4,291,868 82,896 19,345 102,240 24,849 421,474            | 9 8.88 dis of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641 1,061,104 12,282 688,624 700,906 24,203 4,045,386 4,069,589 791,883 2,111,688 2,903,571 57,190 60,196 117,386 30,793 557,375                 | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065 2,542,307 2,548,372 4,899 4,804,998 4,809,898 619,794 2,557,217 3,177,011 44,185 71,025 115,210 18,874 659,644                 |
| Selected Program Costs and Offset  FFEL: Interest costs: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Special allowance FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Default costs and offsets: Default claims: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Net default collections: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Contract collection costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Contract collection costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Total  Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Total  Total                           | 2002 actual  8.8  s 1 (in thousand 2002 actual  40,896 2,129,956  2,170,852  19,418 201,410  220,827  76,997 2,796,593 2,873,571 1,796,498 2,495,370 4,291,868 82,896 19,345  102,240 24,849                 | 9 8.88 ds of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641  1,061,104  12,282 688,624  700,906  24,203 4,045,386 4,069,589 791,883 2,111,688 2,903,571 57,190 60,196  117,386 30,793                     | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065 2,542,307 2,548,372 4,899 4,804,998 4,809,898 619,794 2,557,217 3,177,011 44,185 71,025 115,210 18,874 659,644                 |
| Selected Program Costs and Offset  FFEL: Interest costs: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Special allowance FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Default costs and offsets: Default claims: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Net default collections: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Contract collection costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Contract collection costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Total  Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Total  Fees: Borrower origination fees | 2002 actual  40,896 2,129,956 2,170,852 19,418 201,410 220,827 76,997 2,796,593 2,873,571 1,796,498 2,495,370 4,291,868 82,896 19,345 102,240 24,849 421,474 446,323 776,458                                 | 9 8.88 ds of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641 1,061,104 12,282 688,624 700,906  24,203 4,045,386 4,069,589 791,883 2,111,688 2,903,571 57,190 60,196 117,386 30,793 557,375 588,168 917,090 | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065 2,542,307 2,548,372 4,899 4,804,998 4,809,898 619,794 2,557,217 3,177,011 44,185 71,025 115,210 18,874 659,644 678,518 997,342 |
| Selected Program Costs and Offset  FFEL: Interest costs: Interest benefits: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Special allowance FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Default costs and offsets: Default claims: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Net default collections: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Contract collection costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Contract collection costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Total  Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs: FFEL Liquidating FFEL Program  Total  Total  Total                           | 2002 actual  8.8  s 1 (in thousand 2002 actual  40,896 2,129,956  2,170,852  19,418 201,410  220,827  76,997 2,796,593 2,873,571 1,796,498 2,495,370 4,291,868 82,896 19,345  102,240 24,849 421,474 446,323 | 9 8.88 ds of dollars) 2003 est.  463 1,060,641  1,061,104  12,282 688,624  700,906  24,203 4,045,386  4,069,589 791,883 2,111,688 2,903,571 57,190 60,196  117,386 30,793 557,375 588,168    | 8.89 2004 est.  0 1,274,592 1,274,592 6,065 2,542,307 2,548,372 4,899 4,804,998 4,809,898 619,794 2,557,217 3,177,011 44,185 71,025 115,210 18,874 659,644 678,518         |

41.065

Sallie Mae offset fee .....

43,400

39.300

# Credit accounts—Continued

# FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM, PROGRAM ACCOUNT— Continued

| Selected Program | Costs and | Offcets 1 (in | thousands | Λf | dollars)—Continued |
|------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|----|--------------------|

| ,   | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Consolidation loan holder fees            | 382,578     | 668,261   | 748,847   |
| Direct Loans                              |             |           |           |
| Borrower origination fees                 | 333,810     | 388,502   | 418,860   |
| Net default Collections                   | 405,278     | 716,747   | 944,535   |
| Contact Collection Costs                  | 56,202      | 93,808    | 122,288   |
| Administrative Costs <sup>2</sup>         |             |           |           |
| Federal administration:                   |             |           |           |
| FFEL                                      | 48,836      | 0         | 0         |
| Student Aid Management (SAM) 3            | 780,063     | 0         | 0         |
| Guaranty agency administrative payments:  |             |           |           |
| Account Maintenance Fee (included in SAM) | 180,000     | 195,000   | 195,000   |
| Loan Issuance and Processing Fee          | 194,206     | 234,795   | 155,589   |

Details may not sum to totals due to rounding.

1 This table represents explicit cash flows in the FFEL and Direct Loan financing accounts. Examples of these flows would include payments of FFEL interest benefits, default claims, and discharge claims, or collections on FFEL or Direct Loan defaults, all of which involve explicit events that are reflected in the Department's financial systems as they occur. Non-events, such as Direct Loan interest benefits, defaults, or discharges, involve payments that are not received, and hence not recorded in the Department's financial systems in the same way. For that reason, these non-events are not included in this table.

2 For 2003, no funds are requested for loan administration, as these costs would be part of the proposed discretionary Student Aid Administration account.

3 A number of expenses related to the administration of the student assistance programs are paid out of Student Aid Management funds. One of these expenses, account maintenance fee payments to guaranty agencies, is shown as a separate line.

# Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 91-0243-0-1-502                          | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Personnel compensation:                              |             |           |           |
| 11.1     | Full-time permanent                                  | 43          |           |           |
| 11.3     | Other than full-time permanent                       | 1           |           |           |
| 11.5     | Other personnel compensation                         | 2           |           |           |
| 11.9     | Total personnel compensation                         | 46          |           |           |
| 12.1     | Civilian personnel benefits                          | 10          |           |           |
| 21.0     | Travel and transportation of persons                 | 4           |           |           |
| 23.1     | Rental payments to GSA                               | 11          |           |           |
| 23.3     | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges | 46          |           |           |
| 24.0     | Printing and reproduction                            | 7           |           |           |
| 25.1     | Advisory and assistance services                     | 4           |           |           |
| 25.2     | Other services                                       | 31          |           |           |
| 25.3     | Other purchases of goods and services from Govern-   |             |           |           |
|          | ment accounts  | 8           |           |           |
| 25.6     | Training   | 5           |           |           |
| 25.7     | Operation and maintenance of equipment               | 445         |           |           |
| 26.0     | Supplies and materials                               | 1           |           |           |
| 31.0     | Equipment  | 3           |           |           |
| 32.0     | Land and structures                                  | 3           |           |           |
| 41.0     | Grants, subsidies, and contributions                 | 176         | 4,591     |           |
| 99.9     | Total new obligations                                | 800         | 4,591     |           |

| Identification code 91–0243–0–1–502  | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Total compensable workyears: 1001 Civilian full-time equivalent employment | 621         |           |           |

# FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM, PROGRAM ACCOUNT (Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | dentification code 91-0243-4-1-502           |  | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|--|--|-----------|-----------|
| 00 03     | bligations by program activity:              |  |           | 44        |
| 00.03     | MOUITICATION                                 |  |           | 44        |
| 10.00     | Total new obligations (object class 41.0)    |  |           | 44        |
| В         | udgetary resources available for obligation: |  |           |           |
| 22.00     | New budget authority (gross)                 |  |           | 44        |
| 23.95     | Total new obligations                        |  |           | - 44      |
|           |  |  |           |           |

| N     | ew budget authority (gross), detail:                         |      |      |
|-------|--|------|------|
| 60.00 | Mandatory: Appropriation (modification)                      |      | 44   |
| 69.00 | Offsetting collections (cash)                                |      | - 9  |
| 69.27 | Capital transfer to general fund                             |      | 9    |
| 03.27 | Capital transfer to general fund                             | <br> |      |
| 69.90 | Spending authority from offsetting collections (total        |      |      |
|       | mandatory)   | <br> |      |
|       | ,,   | <br> |      |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross)                           | <br> | 44   |
|       |  |      |      |
| C     | hange in obligated balances:                                 |      |      |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations  | <br> | 44   |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross)  | <br> | - 44 |
|       | utlays (gross), detail: Outlays from new mandatory authority | <br> | 44   |
| 0     | ffsets:  |      |      |
|       | Against gross budget authority and outlays:                  |      |      |
| 88.00 | Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources          | <br> | 9    |
| N     | et budget authority and outlays:                             |      |      |
| 89.00 | Budget authority   |      | 53   |
| 90.00 | Outlays  |      | 53   |
|       |  | <br> |      |
|       | Additional net budget authority and outlays to cover c       |      |      |
| 99.00 | Budget authority   |      |      |
| 99.01 | Outlays  |      |      |

#### Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 91-0243-4-1-502                      | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget author- |             |           |           |
| ity:   |             |           |           |
| 115001 Stafford  |             |           |           |
| 115002 Unsubsidized Stafford                             |             |           |           |
| 115003 PLUS  |             |           |           |
| 115004 Consolidated                                      |             |           |           |
| 115901 Total direct loan levels                          |             |           |           |
| Direct loan subsidy (in percent):                        |             |           |           |
| 132001 Stafford  |             |           | 0.03      |
| 132002 Unsubsidized Stafford                             |             |           | 0.03      |
| 132003 PLUS  |             |           | 0.00      |
| 132004 Consolidated                                      |             |           | 0.00      |
| 20200  |             |           |           |
| 132901 Weighted average subsidy rate                     |             |           | 0.06      |
| 133001 Stafford  |             |           | 7         |
| 133002 Unsubsidized Stafford                             |             |           | 7         |
| 133003 PLUS  |             |           | ,         |
| 133004 Consolidated                                      |             |           |           |
| 133005 Modification                                      |             |           | 44        |
| 100000 Modification                                      |             |           |           |
| 133901 Total subsidy budget authority                    |             |           | 58        |
| 134001 Stafford  |             |           | 4         |
| 134002 Unsubsidized Stafford                             |             |           |           |
| 134003 PLUS  |             |           |           |
| 134004 Consolidated                                      |             |           |           |
| 134005 Modification                                      |             |           | 44        |
| 104000 Modification                                      |             |           |           |
| 134901 Total subsidy outlays                             |             |           | 53        |
| Student loan administrative expense data:                |             |           |           |
| 351001 Budget authority                                  |             |           |           |
| 359001 Outlays   |             |           |           |
| 000001 Outlays   |             |           |           |

# FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM, FINANCING ACCOUNT Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 91–4253–0–3–502 |                                    | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0                                   | bligations by program activity:    |             |           |           |
|                                     | Direct loans:                      |             |           |           |
| 01.01                               | Stafford                           | 5,709       | 6,613     | 6,933     |
| 01.02                               | Unsubsidized Stafford              | 4,560       | 5,497     | 5,946     |
| 01.03                               | PLUS                               | 1,454       | 1,732     | 1,914     |
| 01.04                               | Consolidated                       | 9,195       | 7,496     | 6,160     |
| 01.91                               | Subtotal, direct loans obligations | 20,918      | 21,338    | 20,953    |
| 02.01                               | Interest rate rebate, Stafford     | 80          | 91        | 96        |

| 02.02          | Interest rate rebate. Unsubsidized Stafford  | 62               | 72                 | 79                 | 1150              | Total direct loan obligations  |                        | 5,709           | 6,613           | 6,933            |
|----------------|--|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 02.03          | Interest rate rebate, PLUS   | 19               | 23                 | 26                 |                   |  |                        | 0,700           | 0,010           |                  |
| 02.91          | Direct Program by Activities—Subtotal (1 level)  | 161              | 186                | 201                | 1210              | Cumulative balance of direct loans outstand<br>Outstanding, start of year                              |                        | 26,488          | 27,470          | 31,023           |
| 03.01<br>04.01 | Consolidation loans-Payment of Orig. Services<br>Payment of contract collections   | 28<br>56         | 24<br>94           | 22<br>122          | 1231              | Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements   |                        | 5,059           | 6,062           | 6,397            |
| 05.01          | Interest payment to Treasury   | 5,716            | 5,297              | 6,042              | 1251<br>1261      | Repayments: Repayments and prepayment<br>Adjustments: Capitalized interest                             |                        | 4,207<br>169    | - 2,455<br>     | - 2,945<br>      |
| 08.01          | Other obligations: Obligation of negative subsidy  | 835              | 689                | 1,107              | 1264              | Write-offs for default: Other adjustments,   |                        | <u>-39</u>      | <u>- 54</u>     | <u>- 59</u>      |
|                |  |                  |                    |                    | 1290              | Outstanding, end of year   |                        | 27,470          | 31,023          | 34,416           |
| 10.00          | Total new obligations  | 27,714           | 27,628             | 28,447             |                   | UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD  |                        |                 |                 |                  |
|                | Budgetary resources available for obligation:  |                  | 400                |                    | F                 | Position with respect to appropriations a  | t limitation           |                 |                 |                  |
| 21.40<br>22.00 | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year New financing authority (gross)   | 3<br>28,210      | 499<br>27,130      | 28,447             | 1111              | on obligations: Limitation on direct loans   |                        |                 |                 |                  |
| 22.10          | Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli-  |                  | 27,100             | 20,117             | 1131              | Direct loan obligations exempt from limita   |                        | 4,560           | 5,497           | 5,946            |
| 22.60          | gations<br>Portion applied to repay debt   |                  |                    |                    | 1150              | Total direct loan obligations  |                        | 4,560           | 5,497           | 5,946            |
| 23.90          | Total budgetary resources available for obligation   | 28,213           | 27,629             | 28,447             |                   | Cumulative balance of direct loans outstand  | nα                     |                 |                 |                  |
| 23.95          | Total new obligations  | -27,714          | -27,628            | -28,447            | 1210              |  |                        | 17,170          | 18,515          | 22,120           |
| 24.40          | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year   | 499              |                    |                    | 1231              | Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements   |                        | 3,951           | 4,827           | 5,288            |
|                | lew financing authority (gross), detail:   |                  |                    |                    | 1251<br>1261      | Repayments: Repayments and prepayment<br>Adjustments: Capitalized interest                             |                        | - 3,196<br>618  | 1,682<br>495    | - 2,077<br>445   |
|                | Mandatory:   |                  |                    |                    | 1264              | Write-offs for default: Other adjustments,   |                        | -28             | -35             | -40              |
| 67.10          | Authority to borrow  | 21,996<br>14,502 | 21,529<br>15,538   | 22,060<br>13,118   | 1290              | Outstanding, end of year   |                        | 18,515          | 22,120          | 25,736           |
| 69.00<br>69.47 | Offsetting collections (cash)  | - 8,288          | - 9,937            | - 6,731            |                   | outstanding, end or year   |                        | 10,515          | 22,120          | 23,730           |
|                |  |                  |                    |                    |                   | PLUS   |                        |                 |                 |                  |
| 69.90          | Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory)   | 6,214            | 5,601              | 6,387              | F                 | Position with respect to appropriations and on obligations:  | t limitation           |                 |                 |                  |
|                |  |                  |                    |                    | 1111              | Limitation on direct loans   |                        |                 |                 |                  |
| 70.00          | Total new financing authority (gross)  | 28,210           | 27,130             | 28,447             | 1131              | Direct loan obligations exempt from limita   | tion                   | 1,454           | 1,732           | 1,914            |
|                | change in obligated balances:  |                  |                    |                    | 1150              | Total direct loan obligations  |                        | 1,454           | 1,732           | 1,914            |
| 72.40<br>73.10 | Obligated balance, start of year<br>Total new obligations  | 4,240<br>27,714  | 5,404<br>27,628    | 4,532<br>28,447    |                   | Cumulative balance of direct loans outstand  | nα.                    |                 |                 |                  |
| 73.20          | Total financing disbursements (gross)  | -26,542          | -28,501            | -28,191            | 1210              | Outstanding, start of year   |                        | 4,003           | 4,279           | 5,175            |
| 73.45          | Recoveries of prior year obligations   |                  |                    | 4.700              | 1231              | Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements   |                        | 1,225           | 1,546           | 1,708            |
| 74.40<br>87.00 | Obligated balance, end of year<br>Total financing disbursements (gross)  | 5,404<br>26,542  | 4,532<br>28,501    | 4,788<br>28,191    | 1251<br>1261      | Repayments: Repayments and prepayment<br>Adjustments: Capitalized interest                             |                        | - 1,156<br>226  | - 616<br>       | <b>– 739</b>     |
|                | Total Illianonia disparsoniones (Bross)  | 20,012           | 20,001             |                    | 1264              | Write-offs for default: Other adjustments,   |                        | - 19            | - 34            | - 39             |
| C              | Offsets: Against gross financing authority and financing dis-  |                  |                    |                    | 1290              | Outstanding, end of year   |                        | 4,279           | 5,175           | 6,105            |
|                | bursements:  |                  |                    |                    |                   |  |                        | -               |                 |                  |
|                | Offsetting collections (cash) from:  |                  |                    |                    |                   | CONSOLIDATED  Position with respect to appropriations as   | et limitation          |                 |                 |                  |
|                | Federal sources: Payments from program account:  |                  |                    |                    | ſ                 | on obligations:  | i iiiiitativii         |                 |                 |                  |
| 88.00          | Upward reestimate  |                  |                    |                    | 1111              |  |                        |                 |                 |                  |
| 88.00<br>88.25 | Upward reestimate, interest  |                  |                    |                    | 1131              | Direct loan obligations exempt from limita   | tion                   | 9,195           | 7,497           | 6,161            |
| 00.23          | Non-Federal sources:   | - 372            |                    |                    | 1150              | Total direct loan obligations  |                        | 9,195           | 7,497           | 6,161            |
|                | Stafford loans:  |                  |                    |                    |                   | 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  |                        |                 |                 |                  |
| 88.40<br>88.40 | Repayment of principal, StaffordInterest received on loans, Stafford   | - 4,207<br>- 504 | - 2,455<br>- 1,022 | - 2,945<br>- 1,226 | 1210              | Cumulative balance of direct loans outstand<br>Outstanding, start of year                              | Ü                      | 22,884          | 29,807          | 35,524           |
| 88.40          | Origination Fees, Stafford   | - 164            | - 182              | - 192              | 1231              | Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements   |                        | 9,228           | 7,436           | 6,106            |
| 88.40          | Other fees, Stafford   | -14              |                    |                    | 1251              | Repayments: Repayments and prepayment  |                        | - 2,522         | -1,617          | -2,023           |
| 88.40          | Repayment of principal, Unsubsidized Staf-<br>ford   | -3,196           | -1,681             | <b>-2,077</b>      | 1261<br>1264      | Adjustments: Capitalized interest<br>Write-offs for default: Other adjustments,                        |                        | 312<br>95       | — 102           | — 127            |
| 88.40          | Interest received on loans, Unsubsidized   |                  | ,                  |                    | 1000              | 0.4-44:  |                        | 20.007          | 25 504          | 20.400           |
| 88.40          | Stafford<br>Origination Fees, Unsubsidized Stafford  | - 475<br>- 125   | - 722<br>- 145     | 898<br>159         | 1290              | Outstanding, end of year   |                        | 29,807          | 35,524          | 39,480           |
| 88.40          | Other fees, Unsubsidized Stafford  | - 10             |                    |                    |                   | Balance Sheet (in  | millione o             | f dollars)      |                 |                  |
| 88.40          | Repayment of principal, PLUS   | -1,156           | -616               | - 739              |                   | Datanet Sheet (II  | 1 11111110113 0        | i uonais,       |                 |                  |
| 88.40<br>88.40 | Interest received on loans, PLUS<br>Origination Fees, PLUS   | - 241<br>- 45    | - 308<br>- 62      | - 384<br>- 68      | Identifi          | ication code 91–4253–0–3–502   | 2001 actual            | 2002 actual     | 2003 est.       | 2004 est.        |
| 88.40          | Other fees, PLUS   | <b>-4</b>        |                    |                    |                   | ASSETS:  |                        |                 |                 |                  |
| 88.40<br>88.40 | Payment of principal, Consolidation Interest received on loans, Consolidation  | - 2,522<br>- 859 | -1,616 $-2,138$    | - 2,023<br>- 2,407 | 1101              | _  | 000                    | 070             | 4.500           | 4 700            |
| 88.40          | Other fees, Consolidation  |                  |                    | - 2,407            |                   | Treasury  Net value of assets related to post—   | 603                    | 970             | 4,532           | 4,788            |
| 00.00          | Total official collections (seek)  | 14.500           | 15 520             | 12 110             |                   | 1991 direct loans receivable:  |                        |                 |                 |                  |
| 88.90          | Total, offsetting collections (cash)   | - 14,502         | - 15,538           | - 13,118<br>       | 1401<br>1402      | Direct loans receivable, gross   | 70,313<br>2,616        | 80,070          | 93,842<br>6,088 | 105,737<br>7,047 |
| N              | let financing authority and financing disbursements:   |                  |                    |                    | 1402              | Allowance for subsidy cost (–)   | 1,739                  | 2,661<br>2,115  | 2,158           | 2,119            |
| 89.00          |  | 13,708           | 11,592             | 15,329             | 1499              | •  |                        |                 |                 |                  |
|                | Financing authority  | 10,000           |                    | 15,073             | 1499              | Net present value of assets related to direct loans  |                        |                 |                 | 114000           |
| 90.00          | Financing authorityFinancing disbursements   | 12,039           | 12,963             |                    |                   | to uncer mans  | 74,668                 | 84,846          | 102,088         | 114,903          |
| 90.00          | Financing disbursements  |                  | -                  |                    | 1901              | Other Federal assets: Other assets   | 74,668<br>2,497        | 84,846<br>3,769 | 102,088         | 114,903          |
| 90.00          |  |                  | -                  |                    | 1999              | Other Federal assets: Other assets  Total assets   |                        | ,               | •               | 114,903          |
|                | Financing disbursements  |                  | -                  | 2004 est.          | 1999              | Other Federal assets: Other assets  Total assets   | 2,497                  | 3,769           |                 |                  |
| Identific      | Status of Direct Loans (in millio cation code 91–4253–0–3–502  | ns of dollar     | s)                 |                    | 1999<br>I         | Other Federal assets: Other assets  Total assets LIABILITIES: Federal liabilities:                     | 2,497                  | 3,769           | 106,620         | 119,691          |
| Identific      | Status of Direct Loans (in millio sation code 91–4253–0–3–502  STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation | ns of dollar     | s)                 |                    | 1999              | Other Federal assets: Other assets  Total assets   | 77,768                 | 3,769<br>89,585 |                 |                  |
| Identific      | Status of Direct Loans (in millio cation code 91–4253–0–3–502  | ns of dollar     | s)<br>2003 est.    |                    | 1999<br>I<br>2101 | Other Federal assets: Other assets  Total assets  LIABILITIES:  Federal liabilities:  Accounts payable | 2,497<br>77,768<br>579 | 3,769<br>89,585 | 106,620         | 119,691          |

# Credit accounts—Continued

FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM, FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

#### Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)—Continued

| Identific | ration code 91-4253-0-3-502        | 2001 actual | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 3999      | Total net position                 |             |             |           |           |
| 4999      | Total liabilities and net position | 77,768      | 89,585      | 106,620   | 119,691   |

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from Direct Loans. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

# FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM, FINANCING ACCOUNT (Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific          | ration code 91-4253-4-3-502   | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|--------------------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0                  | bligations by program activity:                                     |             |           |           |
| 05.01              | Interest payment to Treasury  |             |           | -1        |
|                    | Other obligations:  |             |           |           |
| 08.01              | Obligation of negative subsidy                                      |             |           | - 14      |
| 10.00              | Total new obligations   |             |           | - 15      |
| В                  | audgetary resources available for obligation:                       |             |           |           |
| 22.00              | New financing authority (gross)                                     |             |           | -18       |
| 23.95              | Total new obligations   |             |           | 15        |
| 24.40              | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year                    |             |           | -3        |
| N                  | lew financing authority (gross), detail:                            |             |           |           |
| 07.10              | Mandatory:  |             |           |           |
| 67.10              | Authority to borrow   |             |           | - 14      |
| 69.00              | Offsetting collections (cash)                                       |             |           | 4         |
| 69.27              | Capital transfer to general fund                                    |             |           | -:        |
| 69.47              | Portion applied to repay debt                                       |             |           | - 45      |
| 69.90              | Spending authority from offsetting collections (total               |             |           |           |
|                    | mandatory)  |             |           | - 4       |
| 70.00              | Total new financing authority (gross)                               |             |           | -18       |
| C                  | change in obligated balances:                                       |             |           |           |
| 73.10              | Total new obligations   |             |           | -15       |
| 73.20              | Total financing disbursements (gross)                               |             |           | 1         |
| 87.00              | Total financing disbursements (gross)                               |             |           | - 15      |
| 0                  | Iffsets:  |             |           |           |
|                    | Against gross financing authority and financing dis-<br>bursements: |             |           |           |
|                    | Payments from program account:                                      |             |           |           |
| 88.00              | Offsetting collections (cash) from: Modification                    |             |           | - 44      |
| N                  | let financing authority and financing disbursements:                |             |           |           |
| 89.00 <sup>*</sup> | Financing authority   |             |           | <b>-6</b> |
| 90.00              | Financing disbursements   |             |           | - 5       |
| 55.00              |   |             |           | 3         |

# FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 91-0231-0-1-502 |  | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-------------------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0                                   | Ibligations by program activity:                   |             |           |           |
| 00.02                               | Guaranteed Loan Net Subsidy                        | 4,312       | 6,402     | 6,131     |
| 00.09                               | Administrative expenses due to limitations         | 49          |           |           |
| 10.00                               | Total new obligations                              | 4,361       | 6,402     | 6,131     |
| В                                   | sudgetary resources available for obligation:      |             |           |           |
| 21.40                               | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year | 2           | 2         |           |

| 22.00          | New budget authority (gross)  | 4,361                | 6,402              | 6,131              |
|----------------|---|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 22.40          | Capital transfer to general fund  |                      | -2                 | 0,131              |
| 23.90          | Total budgetary resources available for obligation                                  | 4,363                | 6,402              | 6.131              |
| 23.95          | Total new obligations   | -4,361               | -6,402             | -6,131             |
| 23.98          | Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn   |                      |                    |                    |
| 24.40          | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year                                    | 2                    |                    |                    |
| N              | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Discretionary:                                 |                      |                    |                    |
| 40.00          | Appropriation   | 50                   |                    |                    |
| 40.71          | Reduction pursuant to P.L. XXX-XX   | -1                   |                    |                    |
| 43.00          | Appropriation (total discretionary)   | 49                   |                    |                    |
|                | Mandatory:  |                      |                    |                    |
| 60.00          | Appropriation   |                      | 6,402              | 6,131              |
| 69.00<br>69.27 | Offsetting collections (cash)—downward reestimate  Capital transfer to general fund |                      |                    |                    |
| 03.27          | Capital transfer to general fund  |                      | - 2,300            |                    |
| 69.90          | Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory)                    |                      |                    |                    |
| 70.00          | ·   |                      |                    |                    |
| 70.00          | Total new budget authority (gross)  | 4,361                | 6,402              | 6,131              |
| C              | hange in obligated balances:  |                      |                    |                    |
| 72.40          | Obligated balance, start of year  | 870                  | 1,393              | 2,024              |
| 73.10          | Total new obligations   | 4,361                | 6,402              | 6,131              |
| 73.20<br>73.40 | Total outlays (gross)   | - 3,837<br>- 1       | - 5,770            | - 5,536            |
| 74.40          | Obligated balance, end of year  | 1,393                | 2,024              | 2,619              |
| 0              | utlays (gross), detail:   |                      |                    |                    |
| 86.90          | Outlays from new discretionary authority  | 38                   |                    |                    |
| 86.93          | Outlays from discretionary balances   | 9                    | 12                 | 3                  |
| 86.97          | Outlays from new mandatory authority  | 2,935                | 4,794              | 4,425              |
| 86.98          | Outlays from mandatory balances   | 855                  | 964                | 1,108              |
| 87.00          | Total outlays (gross)   | 3,837                | 5,770              | 5,536              |
| 0              | ffsets:   |                      |                    |                    |
| 88.00          | Against gross budget authority and outlays:   |                      | 2 000              |                    |
| 00.00          | Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources                                 |                      | - 2,300            |                    |
|                | et budget authority and outlays:  |                      |                    |                    |
| 89.00          | Budget authority  | 4,361                | 3,422              | 6,131              |
| 90.00          | Outlays   | 3,837                | 2,790              | 5,536              |
|                |   |                      |                    |                    |
|                | Summary of Budget Authority   | and Outlays          |                    |                    |
| F4-            | (in millions of dollars)  | 2000 1 1             | 2000               | 0004               |
|                | d/requested:<br>get Authority   | 2002 actual<br>4,361 | 2003 est.<br>3,422 | 2004 est.<br>6,131 |
|                | ays   | 3,837                | 2,790              | 5,536              |
| Legisla        | tive proposal, subject to PAYGO:  | ,                    |                    | ,                  |
|                | get Authority   |                      |                    | 141                |
| Outl           | ays   |                      |                    | 125                |
| Total:         |   |                      |                    |                    |
|                | get Authority   | 4,361                | 3,422              | 6,272              |
| Outl           | ays   | 3,837                | 2,790              | 5,661              |
|                |   |                      |                    |                    |

# Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in

| millions of dollars)  |             |           |           |  |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Identification code 91–0231–0–1–502                             | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |  |
| Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority: |             |           |           |  |
| 215001 Stafford   | 14.305      | 16.534    | 17.423    |  |
| 215002 Unsubsidized Stafford                                    | 13.092      | 15,584    | 17,023    |  |
| 215003 PLUS   | 3.470       | 4.004     | 4,451     |  |
| 215004 Consolidated   | 17,235      | 17,205    | 13,167    |  |
| 215901 Total loan guarantee levels                              | 48,102      | 53,327    | 52,064    |  |
| 232001 Stafford   | 16.41       | 16.55     | 17.64     |  |
| 232002 Unsubsidized Stafford                                    | 6.21        | 5.70      | 4.92      |  |
| 232003 PLUS   | 4.72        | 3.61      | 3.26      |  |
| 232004 Consolidated   | 5.73        | 15.30     | 15.76     |  |
| 232901 Weighted average subsidy rate                            | 8.96        | 12.00     | 11.78     |  |
| 233001 Stafford   | 2.347       | 2,736     | 3.073     |  |
| 233002 Unsubsidized Stafford                                    | 813         | 888       | 838       |  |
| 233003 PLUS   | 164         | 145       | 145       |  |

| 233004 Consolidated   | 988   | 2,632            | 2,075 |
|---|-------|------------------|-------|
| 233901 Total subsidy budget authority   | 4,312 | 6,401            | 6,131 |
| 234001 Stafford   | 2.054 | 2.287            | 2.616 |
| 234002 Unsubsidized Stafford  | 632   | 740              | 740   |
| 234003 PLUS   | 120   | 135              | 128   |
| 234004 Consolidated   | 984   | 2,596            | 2,049 |
|   |       |                  |       |
| 234901 Total subsidy outlays  | 3,790 | 5,758            | 5,533 |
| 235002 Unsubsidized Stafford  |       | 343              |       |
| 235003 PLUS   |       | 80               |       |
| 235004 Consolidated   |       | 32               |       |
| 20001 00100100100   |       |                  |       |
| 235901 Total upward reestimate budget authority   |       | 455              |       |
| 236002 Unsubsidized Stafford  |       | 343              |       |
| 236003 PLUS   |       | 80               |       |
| 236004 Consolidated   |       | 32               |       |
| 236901 Total upward reestimate subsidy outlays  |       | 455              |       |
| authority:<br>237001 Stafford   |       | - 2.643          |       |
| 237002 Unsubsidized Stafford  |       | - 2,043<br>- 207 |       |
| 237003 PLUS   |       | - 207<br>- 5     |       |
| 237004 Consolidated   |       | - 509            |       |
|   |       |                  |       |
| 237005 SLS  |       | <u>-71</u>       |       |
| 237901 Total downward reestimate subsidy budget authority<br>Guaranteed loan downward reestimate subsidy outlays: |       | - 3,435          |       |
| 238001 Stafford   |       | -2,643           |       |
| 238002 Unsubsidized Stafford  |       | - 207            |       |
| 238003 PLUS   |       | -5               |       |
| 238004 Consolidated   |       | - 509            |       |
| 238005 SLS  |       | - 71             |       |
|   |       |                  |       |
| 238901 Total downward reestimate subsidy outlays  |       | - 3,435          |       |
| Administrative expense data:  |       |                  |       |
| 351001 Budget authority   | 49    |                  |       |
| 359001 Outlays  | 46    | 12               | 3     |

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this program account records the subsidy costs associated with Federal Family Education Loans (FFEL), formerly guaranteed student loans (GSL), committed in 1992 and beyond, as well as certain administrative expenses of the program. Administrative expenses include discretionary expenses for salaries, expenses and overhead of employees working directly on the program. Consistent with the Administration's proposal to consolidate student aid administrative activities in a single discretionary account, these expenses are not reflected for 2003 and 2004. For a discussion of this proposal, see the narrative description above in the Student Aid Administration account. Beginning with the 1993 cohort, mandatory administrative costs, specifically contract collection costs, are included in the FFEL subsidy estimates of each year's cohort. Subsidy amounts are estimated on a net present value basis.

A description of the FFEL program and accompanying tables are included under the Federal Direct Student Loan program account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91-0231-0-1-502                          | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|           | Personnel compensation:                              |             |           |           |
| 11.1      | Full-time permanent                                  | 23          |           |           |
| 11.5      | Other personnel compensation                         | 1           |           |           |
| 11.9      | Total personnel compensation                         | 24          |           |           |
| 12.1      | Civilian personnel benefits                          | 5           |           |           |
| 23.1      | Rental payments to GSA                               | 3           |           |           |
| 23.3      | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges | 2           |           |           |
| 25.2      | Other services                                       | 1           |           |           |
| 25.3      | Other purchases of goods and services from Govern-   |             |           |           |
|           | ment accounts  | 1           |           |           |
| 25.7      | Operation and maintenance of equipment               | 12          |           |           |

| 31.0<br>41.0 | EquipmentGrants, subsidies, and contributions                         | 1<br>4,312  | 6,402     | 6,131     |
|--------------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 99.9         | Total new obligations   | 4,361       | 6,402     | 6,131     |
|              | Personnel Summary   |             |           |           |
| Identifi     | cation code 91-0231-0-1-502   | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
| 1001         | Total compensable workyears: Civilian full-time equivalent employment | 320         |           |           |

# FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT (Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ration code 91-0231-4-1-502                   | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0         | Ibligations by program activity:              |             |           |           |
| 00.02     | Guaranteed Loan Net Subsidy                   |             |           | 141       |
| 10.00     | Total new obligations (object class 41.0)     |             |           | 141       |
| В         | audgetary resources available for obligation: |             |           |           |
| 22.00     | New budget authority (gross)                  |             |           | 141       |
| 23.95     | Total new obligations                         |             |           | - 141     |
| N         | lew budget authority (gross), detail:         |             |           |           |
|           | Mandatory:                                    |             |           |           |
| 60.00     | Appropriation                                 |             |           | 141       |
| C         | change in obligated balances:                 |             |           |           |
| 73.10     | Total new obligations                         |             |           | 141       |
| 73.20     | Total outlays (gross)                         |             |           | -125      |
| 74.40     | Obligated balance, end of year                |             |           | 16        |
| 0         | lutlays (gross), detail:                      |             |           |           |
| 86.97     | Outlays from new mandatory authority          |             |           | 125       |
| N         | let budget authority and outlays:             |             |           |           |
| 89.00     | Budget authority                              |             |           | 141       |
| 90.00     | Outlays                                       |             |           | 125       |
|           |   |             |           |           |

# Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 91-0231-4-1-502                  | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget |             |           |           |
| authority:   |             |           |           |
| 215001 Stafford                                      |             |           |           |
| 215002 Unsubsidized Stafford                         |             |           |           |
| 215003 PLUS  |             |           |           |
| 215004 Consolidated                                  |             |           |           |
| 215001 Total laan guarantaa lavala                   |             |           |           |
| 215901 Total loan guarantee levels                   |             |           |           |
| 232001 Stafford                                      |             |           | 0.03      |
| 232002 Unsubsidized Stafford                         |             |           | 0.04      |
| 232003 PLUS  |             |           | 0.00      |
| 232004 Consolidated                                  |             |           | 0.00      |
|  |             |           |           |
| 232901 Weighted average subsidy rate                 |             |           | 0.07      |
| Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:            |             |           |           |
| 233001 Stafford                                      |             |           | 19        |
| 233002 Unsubsidized Stafford                         |             |           | 19        |
| 233003 PLUS  |             |           |           |
| 233004 Consolidated                                  |             |           |           |
| 233005 Modification                                  |             |           | 103       |
| 233901 Total subsidy budget authority                |             |           | 141       |
| Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:                     | •••••       |           | 141       |
| 234001 Stafford                                      |             |           | 11        |
| 234002 Unsubsidized Stafford                         |             |           | 11        |
| 234003 PLUS  |             |           |           |
| 234004 Consolidated                                  |             |           |           |
| 234005 Modification                                  |             |           |           |
| 204000 Modification                                  |             |           |           |
| 234901 Total subsidy outlays                         |             |           | 125       |
| Guaranteed loan upward reestimate subsidy budget au- |             |           | 120       |
| thority:   |             |           |           |
| 235002 Unsubsidized Stafford                         |             |           |           |
|  |             |           |           |

1

6

7

# Credit accounts—Continued

# FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

04.07

Contract collection costs .....

# Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)—Continued

| Identification code 91-0231-4-1-502   | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 235003 PLUS   |           |           |
| 235004 Consolidated   | <br>      |           |
| 235901 Total upward reestimate budget authority   | <br>      |           |
| 236002 Unsubsidized Stafford  |           |           |
| 236003 PLUS236004 Consolidated  |           |           |
|   | <br>      |           |
| 236901 Total upward reestimate subsidy outlays  | <br>      |           |
| 237001 Stafford   | <br>      |           |
| 237002 Unsubsidized Stafford  |           |           |
| 237003 PLUS   |           |           |
| 237004 Consolidated237005 Downward reestimate   |           |           |
| 237003 DOWNWARD TEESTIIITATE  | <br>      |           |
| 237901 Total downward reestimate subsidy budget authority<br>Guaranteed loan downward reestimate subsidy outlays: | <br>      |           |
| 238001 Stafford   |           |           |
| 238002 Unsubsidized Stafford  |           |           |
| 238003 PLUS   |           |           |
| 238004 Consolidated238005 Downward reestimate subsidy outlays   |           |           |
| 236003 DOWNWARD reestillate subsidy outlays   | <br>      |           |
| 238901 Total downward reestimate subsidy outlays  | <br>      |           |
| Administrative expense data:  |           |           |
| 351001 Budget authority   |           |           |
| 359001 Outlays  | <br>      |           |

# FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM, FINANCING ACCOUNT

 $\it Note.$ —The financing account includes all cash flows to and from the Government from guaranteed student loans committed after 1991.

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-4251-0-3-502                 | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0         | bligations by program activity:            |             |           |           |
|           | Stafford loans:                            |             |           |           |
| 01.01     | Interest benefits                          | 2,130       | 1,061     | 1,275     |
| 01.02     | Special allowance                          | 97          | 344       | 1,089     |
| 01.03     | Default claims                             | 1,363       | 1,525     | 1,691     |
| 01.04     | Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims   | 144         | 148       | 160       |
| 01.05     | Teacher loan forgiveness, other write-offs |             | 3         | 3         |
| 01.07     | Contract collection costs                  | 11          | 36        | 41        |
| 01.08     | Loan Processing Fee                        | 120         | 107       | 70        |
| 01.09     | Vol Flex Agree Perf. Fee                   | 50          |           |           |
| 01.91     | Subtotal, Stafford loans                   | 3,915       | 3,224     | 4,329     |
|           | Unsubsidized Stafford loans:               |             |           |           |
| 02.02     | Special allowance                          | 66          | 272       | 911       |
| 02.03     | Default claims                             | 752         | 894       | 1.104     |
| 02.04     | Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims   | 88          | 89        | 103       |
| 02.05     | Teacher loan forgiveness, other write-offs |             | 3         | 3         |
| 02.07     | Contract collection costs                  | 4           | 8         | 11        |
| 02.08     | Loan Processing Fee                        | 66          | 101       | 68        |
| 02.09     | Vol Flex Agree Perf. Fee                   |             |           |           |
| 02.91     | Subtotal, Unsubsidized Stafford loans      | 1.001       | 1.367     | 2.200     |
|           | PLUS loans:                                | ,           | ,         | ,         |
| 03.02     | Special allowance                          | 4           | 33        | 33        |
| 03.03     | Default claims                             | 94          | 201       | 225       |
| 03.04     | Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims   | 53          | 77        | 88        |
| 03.07     | Contract Collection Costs                  | 1           | 1         | 1         |
| 03.08     | Loan Processing Fee                        | 8           | 26        | 18        |
| 03.09     | Vol Flex Agree Perf. Fee                   | 8           |           |           |
| 03.91     | Subtotal, PLUS loans                       | 168         | 338       | 365       |
| 04.00     | SLS loans:                                 |             |           |           |
| 04.02     | Special allowance                          |             |           |           |
| 04.03     | Default claims                             | 66          | 15        | 6         |
| 04.04     | Death, disability and bankruptcy claims    | 10          | 6         | 5         |

| 04.08   | Vol Flex Agree Perf. Fee   | 2   |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|---|
|   | 5  |   |   |   |
| 04.91   | Subtotal, SLS loans  | 79  | 28  | 18  |
| 05.00   | Consolidation loans:   | 24  | 40  | F00   |
| 05.02   | Special allowance  | 34  | 40  | 509   |
| 05.03   | Default claims   | 522   | 1,410   | 1,779   |
| 05.04   | Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims   | 126   | 237   | 303   |
| 05.07<br>05.08  | Contract collection costs  | 2<br>50   | 9   | 12  |
|   | o de la companya de  |   |   |   |
| 05.91   | Subtotal, Consolidations loans   | 734   | 1,696   | 2,603   |
| 08.02   | Payment of downward reestimate to Program accnt  |   |   |   |
| 08.04   | Interest on downward reestimate  |   | 774   |   |
| 08.91   | Downward Reestimate- Subtotal (1 level)  |   | 2,980   |   |
| 10.00   | Total new obligations  | 5,897   | 9,633   | 9,515   |
|   |  |   |   |   |
| В<br>21.40  | udgetary resources available for obligation: Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year  | 5,092   | 7,305   | 7,964   |
| 22.00   | New financing authority (gross)  | 8,110   | 10,292  | 10,742  |
| 22.00   | Total hudgeton, recourses queilable for obligation   | 12 202  | 17 507  | 10 700  |
| 23.90<br>23.95  | Total budgetary resources available for obligation Total new obligations   | 13,202<br>5,897   | 17,597<br>— 9,633   | 18,706<br>9,515   |
| 24.40   | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year   | 7,305   | 7,964   | 9,191   |
|   | . ,  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |   |
| N   | ew financing authority (gross), detail:<br>Mandatory:  |   |   |   |
| 69.00   | Offsetting collections (cash)  | 8,110   | 10,292  | 10,742  |
|   |  |   |   |   |
| نا<br>72.40   | hange in obligated balances: Obligated balance, start of year  | 1,252   | 1,382   | 2,257   |
| 73.10   | Total new obligations  | 5,897   | 9,633   | 9,515   |
| 73.20   | Total financing disbursements (gross)  | - 5,767   | - 8,758   | - 9,542   |
| 74.40   | Obligated balance, end of year   | 1,382   | 2,257   | 2,230   |
| 87.00   | Total financing disbursements (gross)  | 5,767   | 8,758   | 9,542   |
|   | bursements: Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources:   |   |   |   |
|   | Payments from program account:   |   |   |   |
| 88.00   | Stafford loans   |   |   |   |
|   |  | -2,054  | -2,287  | -2,616  |
|   | Unsubsidized Stafford  | - 2,054<br>- 632  | <b>-740</b>   | <b>-740</b>   |
| 88.00   |  | ,   | - 740<br>- 135  | <b>-740</b>   |
| 88.00<br>88.00  | Unsubsidized Stafford PLUS loans Consolidated loans  | -632  | <b>-740</b>   | - 740<br>- 128  |
| 88.00<br>88.00<br>88.00   | Unsubsidized Stafford PLUS loans Consolidated loans Interest on uninvested funds   | - 632<br>- 120  | - 740<br>- 135  | - 740<br>- 128<br>- 2,049   |
| 88.00<br>88.00<br>88.00<br>88.25  | Unsubsidized Stafford PLUS loans   | - 632<br>- 120<br>- 984   | -740<br>-135<br>-2,596  | - 740<br>- 128<br>- 2,049   |
| 88.00<br>88.00<br>88.00<br>88.25  | Unsubsidized Stafford  | - 632<br>- 120<br>- 984<br>- 416  | -740<br>-135<br>-2,596<br>-556  | - 740<br>- 128<br>- 2,049<br>- 636  |
| 88.00<br>88.00<br>88.00<br>88.25  | Unsubsidized Stafford  | - 632<br>- 120<br>- 984<br>- 416  | -740<br>-135<br>-2,596<br>-556  | - 740<br>- 128<br>- 2,049<br>- 636  |
| 88.00<br>88.00<br>88.00<br>88.25<br>88.40<br>88.40  | Unsubsidized Stafford PLUS loans Consolidated loans Interest on uninvested funds Non-Federal sources: Student Loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS, SLS & Consolidation: Stafford recoveries on defaults Stafford origination fees   | - 632<br>- 120<br>- 984<br>- 416  | -740<br>-135<br>-2,596<br>-556<br>-1,101<br>-498  | - 740<br>- 128<br>- 2,049<br>- 636<br>- 1,245<br>- 529  |
| 88.00<br>88.00<br>88.00<br>88.25<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40   | Unsubsidized Stafford PLUS loans Consolidated loans Interest on uninvested funds Non-Federal sources: Student Loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS, SLS & Consolidation: Stafford recoveries on defaults Stafford origination fees Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees   | - 632<br>- 120<br>- 984<br>- 416<br>- 1,304<br>- 420<br>- 21  | - 740<br>- 135<br>- 2,596<br>- 556<br>- 1,101<br>- 498<br>- 22  | - 740<br>- 128<br>- 2,049<br>- 636<br>- 1,249<br>- 529<br>- 19  |
| 88.00<br>88.00<br>88.00<br>88.25<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40  | Unsubsidized Stafford PLUS loans Consolidated loans Interest on uninvested funds Non-Federal sources: Student Loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS, SLS & Consolidation: Stafford recoveries on defaults Stafford origination fees Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees Stafford Other Fees   | - 632<br>- 120<br>- 984<br>- 416<br>- 1,304<br>- 420<br>- 21  | -740<br>-135<br>-2,596<br>-556<br>-1,101<br>-498  | - 740<br>- 128<br>- 2,049<br>- 636<br>- 1,249<br>- 529<br>- 19  |
| 88.00<br>88.00<br>88.00<br>88.25<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40  | Unsubsidized Stafford PLUS loans Consolidated loans Interest on uninvested funds Non-Federal sources: Student Loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS, SLS & Consolidation: Stafford recoveries on defaults Stafford origination fees Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees   | - 632<br>- 120<br>- 984<br>- 416<br>- 1,304<br>- 420<br>- 21  | - 740<br>- 135<br>- 2,596<br>- 556<br>- 1,101<br>- 498<br>- 22  | - 740<br>- 128<br>- 2,049<br>- 636<br>- 1,245<br>- 529<br>- 19  |
| 88.00<br>88.00<br>88.00<br>88.25<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40  | Unsubsidized Stafford  | - 632<br>- 120<br>- 984<br>- 416<br>- 1,304<br>- 420<br>- 21<br>- 62  | - 740<br>- 135<br>- 2,596<br>- 556<br>- 1,101<br>- 498<br>- 22  | - 74(<br>- 128<br>- 2,049<br>- 636<br>- 1,245<br>- 529<br>- 19  |
| 88.00<br>88.00<br>88.00<br>88.25<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40   | Unsubsidized Stafford  | - 632<br>- 120<br>- 984<br>- 416<br>- 1,304<br>- 420<br>- 21<br>- 62<br>- 488<br>- 375  | - 740<br>- 135<br>- 2,596<br>- 556<br>- 1,101<br>- 498<br>- 22<br>- 397<br>- 453  | - 74(<br>- 128<br>- 2,049<br>- 636<br>- 1,249<br>- 529<br>- 19<br>- 508<br>- 502  |
| 88.00<br>88.00<br>88.00<br>88.25<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40  | Unsubsidized Stafford PLUS loans Consolidated loans Interest on uninvested funds Non-Federal sources: Student Loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS, SLS & Consolidation: Stafford recoveries on defaults Stafford origination fees Stafford Other Fees Unsubsidized Stafford recoveries on defaults Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees   | -632<br>-120<br>-984<br>-416<br>-1,304<br>-420<br>-21<br>-62<br>-488<br>-375  | - 740<br>- 135<br>- 2,596<br>- 556<br>- 1,101<br>- 498<br>- 22<br>- 397<br>- 453<br>- 16  | - 74(<br>- 128<br>- 2,044<br>- 636<br>- 1,245<br>- 525<br>- 15<br>- 508<br>- 502  |
| 88.00<br>88.00<br>88.00<br>88.25<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40   | Unsubsidized Stafford PLUS loans Consolidated loans Interest on uninvested funds Non-Federal sources: Student Loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS, SLS & Consolidation: Stafford recoveries on defaults Stafford origination fees Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees Unsubsidized Stafford recoveries on defaults Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees  | -632<br>-120<br>-984<br>-416<br>-1,304<br>-420<br>-21<br>-62<br>-488<br>-375<br>-13<br>-24  | - 740<br>- 135<br>- 2,596<br>- 556<br>- 1,101<br>- 498<br>- 22<br>397<br>- 453<br>- 16  | - 740<br>- 128<br>- 2,044<br>- 636<br>- 1,245<br>- 529<br>- 19<br>- 508<br>- 502<br>- 15  |
| 88.00<br>88.00<br>88.00<br>88.25<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40  | Unsubsidized Stafford PLUS loans Consolidated loans Interest on uninvested funds Non-Federal sources: Student Loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS, SLS & Consolidation: Stafford recoveries on defaults Stafford origination fees Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees   | - 632<br>- 120<br>- 984<br>- 416<br>- 1,304<br>- 420<br>- 21<br>- 62<br>- 488<br>- 375<br>- 13<br>- 24<br>- 117   | - 740<br>- 135<br>- 2,596<br>- 556<br>- 1,101<br>- 498<br>- 22<br>- 397<br>- 453<br>- 16  | - 740<br>- 128<br>- 2,045<br>- 636<br>- 1,245<br>- 529<br>- 19<br>- 508<br>- 502<br>- 15  |
| 88.00<br>88.00<br>88.00<br>88.25<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40   | Unsubsidized Stafford PLUS loans Consolidated loans Interest on uninvested funds Non-Federal sources: Student Loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS, SLS & Consolidation: Stafford recoveries on defaults Stafford origination fees Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees Unsubsidized Stafford recoveries on defaults Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees PLUS recoveries on defaults PLUS origination fees  | - 632<br>- 120<br>- 984<br>- 416<br>- 1,304<br>- 420<br>- 21<br>- 62<br>- 488<br>- 375<br>- 13<br>- 24<br>- 117<br>- 101  | - 740<br>- 135<br>- 2,596<br>- 556<br>- 1,101<br>- 498<br>- 22<br>- 397<br>- 453<br>- 16<br>- 95<br>- 119   | - 740<br>- 128<br>- 2,044<br>- 636<br>- 1,245<br>- 529<br>- 19<br>- 508<br>- 502<br>- 15<br>- 113<br>- 132                          |
| 88.00<br>88.00<br>88.00<br>88.25<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40  | Unsubsidized Stafford PLUS loans Consolidated loans Interest on uninvested funds Non-Federal sources: Student Loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS, SLS & Consolidation: Stafford recoveries on defaults Stafford origination fees Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees   | - 632<br>- 120<br>- 984<br>- 416<br>- 1,304<br>- 420<br>- 21<br>- 62<br>- 488<br>- 375<br>- 13<br>- 24<br>- 117<br>- 101<br>- 5   | - 740<br>- 135<br>- 2,596<br>- 556<br>- 1,101<br>- 498<br>- 22<br>- 397<br>- 453<br>- 16<br>- 95<br>- 119<br>- 5                                  | - 740<br>- 128<br>- 2,044<br>- 636<br>- 1,245<br>- 525<br>- 15<br>- 502<br>- 15<br>11<br>- 113<br>- 132<br>- 5                      |
| 88.00<br>88.00<br>88.00<br>88.25<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40                                     | Unsubsidized Stafford PLUS loans Consolidated loans Interest on uninvested funds Non-Federal sources: Student Loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS, SLS & Consolidation: Stafford recoveries on defaults Stafford origination fees Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees Unsubsidized Stafford recoveries on defaults Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees PLUS recoveries on defaults PLUS origination fees PLUS origination fees PLUS Sallie Mae offset fees   | - 632<br>- 120<br>- 984<br>- 416<br>- 1,304<br>- 420<br>- 21<br>- 62<br>- 488<br>- 375<br>- 13<br>- 24<br>- 117<br>- 101<br>- 5   | - 740<br>- 135<br>- 2,596<br>- 556<br>- 1,101<br>- 498<br>- 22<br>- 397<br>- 453<br>- 16<br>- 95<br>- 119   | - 740<br>- 128<br>- 2,045<br>- 636<br>- 1,245<br>- 525<br>- 15<br>- 502<br>- 15<br>- 502<br>- 15<br>- 132<br>- 5                    |
| 88.00<br>88.00<br>88.25<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40                                     | Unsubsidized Stafford PLUS loans Consolidated loans Interest on uninvested funds Non-Federal sources: Student Loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS, SLS & Consolidation: Stafford recoveries on defaults Stafford origination fees Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees Stafford Other Fees Unsubsidized Stafford recoveries on defaults Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees PLUS recoveries on defaults PLUS origination fees PLUS origination fees PLUS Other Fees PLUS Other Fees PLUS Other Fees PLUS Other Fees SLS recoveries on defaults  | - 632<br>- 120<br>- 984<br>- 416<br>- 1,304<br>- 420<br>- 21<br>- 62<br>- 488<br>- 375<br>- 13<br>- 24<br>- 117<br>- 101<br>- 5<br>- 5<br>- 5<br>- 131                              | - 740<br>- 135<br>- 2,596<br>- 556<br>- 1,101<br>- 498<br>- 22<br>- 397<br>- 453<br>- 16<br>- 95<br>- 119<br>- 5                                  | - 740<br>- 128<br>- 2,045<br>- 636<br>- 1,245<br>- 525<br>- 15<br>- 502<br>- 15<br>- 502<br>- 11<br>- 132<br>- 5                    |
| 88.00<br>88.00<br>88.00<br>88.25<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40                            | Unsubsidized Stafford PLUS loans Consolidated loans Interest on uninvested funds Non-Federal sources: Student Loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS, SLS & Consolidation: Stafford recoveries on defaults Stafford origination fees Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees Unsubsidized Stafford recoveries on defaults Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees PLUS recoveries on defaults PLUS origination fees PLUS Sallie Mae offset fees PLUS Sallie Mae offset fees   | - 632<br>- 120<br>- 984<br>- 416<br>- 1,304<br>- 420<br>- 21<br>- 62<br>- 488<br>- 375<br>- 13<br>- 24<br>- 117<br>- 101<br>- 5<br>- 5<br>- 131                                     | - 740<br>- 135<br>- 2,596<br>- 556<br>- 1,101<br>- 498<br>- 22<br>397<br>- 453<br>- 16<br>95<br>- 119<br>- 5                                      | - 740<br>- 128<br>- 2,045<br>- 636<br>- 1,245<br>- 529<br>- 19<br>- 508<br>- 502<br>- 15<br>- 113<br>- 132<br>- 5                   |
| 88.00<br>88.00<br>88.00<br>88.25<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40                   | Unsubsidized Stafford PLUS loans Consolidated loans Interest on uninvested funds Non-Federal sources: Student Loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS, SLS & Consolidation: Stafford recoveries on defaults Stafford origination fees Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees Unsubsidized Stafford recoveries on defaults Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees PLUS recoveries on defaults PLUS origination fees PLUS Sallie Mae offset fees PLUS Other Fees SLS recoveries on defaults SLS Sallie Mae offset fees   | - 632<br>- 120<br>- 984<br>- 416<br>- 1,304<br>- 420<br>- 21<br>- 62<br>- 488<br>- 375<br>- 13<br>- 24<br>- 117<br>- 101<br>- 5<br>- 5<br>- 131                                     | - 740<br>- 135<br>- 2,596<br>- 556<br>- 1,101<br>- 498<br>- 22<br>- 397<br>- 453<br>- 16<br>- 95<br>- 119<br>- 5                                  | - 740<br>- 128<br>- 2,045<br>- 636<br>- 1,245<br>- 529<br>- 19<br>- 508<br>- 502<br>- 113<br>- 132<br>- 5                           |
| 88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40                            | Unsubsidized Stafford PLUS loans Consolidated loans Interest on uninvested funds Non-Federal sources: Student Loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS, SLS & Consolidation: Stafford recoveries on defaults Stafford origination fees Stafford Other Fees Unsubsidized Stafford recoveries on defaults Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees PLUS recoveries on defaults PLUS origination fees PLUS origination fees PLUS Other Fees SLS recoveries on defaults SLS Sallie Mae offset fees SLS Other Fees SLS Other Fees   | - 632<br>- 120<br>- 984<br>- 416<br>- 1,304<br>- 420<br>- 21<br>- 62<br>- 488<br>- 375<br>- 13<br>- 24<br>- 117<br>- 101<br>- 5<br>- 5<br>- 131                                     | - 740<br>- 135<br>- 2,596<br>- 556<br>- 1,101<br>- 498<br>- 22<br>- 397<br>- 453<br>- 16<br>- 95<br>- 119<br>- 5                                  | - 740<br>- 128<br>- 2,044<br>- 636<br>- 1,244<br>- 529<br>- 19<br>- 502<br>- 115<br>- 132<br>- 5<br>- 109<br>- 109                  |
| 88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40          | Unsubsidized Stafford PLUS loans Consolidated loans Interest on uninvested funds Non-Federal sources: Student Loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS, SLS & Consolidation: Stafford recoveries on defaults Stafford origination fees Stafford Other Fees Unsubsidized Stafford recoveries on defaults Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees SUS recoveries on defaults PLUS origination fees PLUS Sallie Mae offset fees PLUS Other Fees SLS recoveries on defaults SLS Sallie Mae offset fees SLS other Fees Consolidation recoveries on defaults Consolidation origination fees Consolidation origination fees                            | - 632<br>- 120<br>- 984<br>- 416<br>- 1,304<br>- 420<br>- 21<br>- 62<br>- 488<br>- 375<br>- 13<br>- 24<br>- 117<br>- 101<br>- 5<br>- 5<br>- 131                                     | - 740<br>- 135<br>- 2,596<br>- 556<br>- 1,101<br>- 498<br>- 22<br>- 397<br>- 453<br>- 16<br>- 95<br>- 119<br>- 5<br>- 115<br>404<br>- 85<br>- 668 | - 740<br>- 128<br>- 2,044<br>- 636<br>- 1,245<br>- 525<br>- 15<br>- 502<br>- 11<br>- 132<br>- 5<br>- 105<br>- 105<br>- 745          |
| 88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40          | Unsubsidized Stafford PLUS loans Consolidated loans Interest on uninvested funds Non-Federal sources: Student Loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS, SLS & Consolidation: Stafford recoveries on defaults Stafford origination fees Stafford Other Fees Unsubsidized Stafford recoveries on defaults Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees PLUS recoveries on defaults PLUS origination fees PLUS Sallie Mae offset fees PLUS Cher Fees SLS recoveries on defaults SLS Sallie Mae offset fees SLS recoveries on defaults SLS Sallie Mae offset fees SLS Other Fees Consolidation recoveries on defaults Consolidation origination fees  | - 632<br>- 120<br>- 984<br>- 416<br>- 1,304<br>- 420<br>- 21<br>- 62<br>- 488<br>- 375<br>- 13<br>- 24<br>- 117<br>- 101<br>- 5<br>- 5<br>- 131                                     | - 740<br>- 135<br>- 2,596<br>- 556<br>- 1,101<br>- 498<br>- 22<br>- 397<br>- 453<br>- 16<br>- 95<br>- 119<br>- 5<br>115                           | - 740<br>- 128<br>- 2,044<br>- 636<br>- 1,245<br>- 525<br>- 15<br>- 502<br>- 11<br>- 132<br>- 5<br>- 105<br>- 105<br>- 745          |
| 88.00<br>88.00<br>88.00   | Unsubsidized Stafford PLUS loans Consolidated loans Interest on uninvested funds Non-Federal sources: Student Loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS, SLS & Consolidation: Stafford recoveries on defaults Stafford origination fees Stafford Other Fees Unsubsidized Stafford recoveries on defaults Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees SUS recoveries on defaults PLUS origination fees PLUS Sallie Mae offset fees PLUS Other Fees SLS recoveries on defaults SLS Sallie Mae offset fees SLS other Fees Consolidation recoveries on defaults Consolidation origination fees Consolidation origination fees                            | - 632<br>- 120<br>- 984<br>- 416<br>- 1,304<br>- 420<br>- 21<br>- 62<br>- 488<br>- 375<br>- 13<br>- 24<br>- 117<br>- 101<br>- 5<br>- 5<br>- 131                                     | - 740<br>- 135<br>- 2,596<br>- 556<br>- 1,101<br>- 498<br>- 22<br>- 397<br>- 453<br>- 16<br>- 95<br>- 119<br>- 5<br>- 115<br>404<br>- 85<br>- 668 | - 508<br>- 502<br>- 15<br>- 113<br>- 132<br>- 5<br>- 109<br>- 582<br>- 65<br>- 745  |
| 88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40          | Unsubsidized Stafford PLUS loans Consolidated loans Interest on uninvested funds Non-Federal sources: Student Loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS, SLS & Consolidation: Stafford recoveries on defaults Stafford origination fees Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees PLUS recoveries on defaults PLUS origination fees PLUS Sallie Mae offset fees PLUS Sallie Mae offset fees SLS recoveries on defaults SLS Sallie Mae offset fees SLS Other Fees Consolidation recoveries on defaults Consolidation recoveries on defaults Consolidation origination fees Consolidation Other Fees Total, offsetting collections (cash) | - 632<br>- 120<br>- 984<br>- 416<br>- 1,304<br>- 420<br>- 21<br>- 62<br>- 488<br>- 375<br>- 13<br>- 24<br>- 117<br>- 101<br>- 5<br>- 5<br>- 131<br>5<br>- 131<br>                   | - 740 - 135 - 2,596 - 556  - 1,101 - 498 - 22  - 397 - 453 - 16 - 95 - 119 - 5 - 115 115 404 - 85 - 668   | - 740<br>- 128<br>- 2,044<br>- 636<br>- 1,245<br>- 529<br>- 15<br>- 502<br>- 15<br>- 113<br>- 132<br>- 5<br>- 105<br>- 105<br>- 749 |
| 88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40<br>88.40 | Unsubsidized Stafford PLUS loans Consolidated loans Interest on uninvested funds Non-Federal sources: Student Loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS, SLS & Consolidation: Stafford recoveries on defaults Stafford origination fees Stafford Sallie Mae offset fees Unsubsidized Stafford recoveries on defaults Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees Unsubsidized Stafford Other Fees PLUS recoveries on defaults PLUS origination fees PLUS Sallie Mae offset fees PLUS Other Fees SLS recoveries on defaults SLS Sallie Mae offset fees SLS Other Fees Consolidation recoveries on defaults Consolidation recoveries on defaults Consolidation origination fees Consolidated loan holders fee  | - 632<br>- 120<br>- 984<br>- 416<br>- 1,304<br>- 420<br>- 21<br>- 62<br>- 488<br>- 375<br>- 13<br>- 24<br>- 117<br>- 101<br>- 5<br>- 5<br>- 131<br>- 383<br>- 14<br>- 91<br>- 8,110 | - 740 - 135 - 2,596 - 556  - 1,101 - 498 - 22  - 397 - 453 - 16 - 95 - 119 - 5 - 115 - 404 - 85 - 668 - 10,292                                    | - 740 - 128 - 2,045 - 636 - 1,245 - 529 - 19 - 508 - 502 - 113 - 132 - 5 - 109 - 588 - 65 - 749                                     |

|              | Status of Guaranteed Loans (in mi                                       | llions of dol    | llars)           |                   | 2199         | Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments                       | 3,470           | 4,004           | 4,451           |
|--------------|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Identif      | ication code 91–4251–0–3–502  | 2002 actual      | 2003 est.        | 2004 est.         |              | Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:                    |                 |                 |                 |
|              | STAFFORD  |                  |                  |                   | 2210<br>2231 | Outstanding, start of year   | 9,625<br>2,618  | 10,529<br>3,400 | 11,663<br>3,785 |
|              | Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:  |                  |                  |                   | 2251         | Repayments and prepayments   | -1,493          | - 2,001         | -2,180          |
| 2111         | Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lend-                    |                  |                  |                   | 2261         | Adjustments:<br>Terminations for default that result in loans receiv-  |                 |                 |                 |
| 2131         | Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation                      | 14,305           | 16,534           | 17,423            | 2263         | able<br>Terminations for default that result in claim pay-             | <b>- 95</b>     | -188            | <b>-225</b>     |
| 2150         | Total guaranteed loan commitments                                       | 14,305           | 16,534           | 17,423            | 2203         | ments  | -126            | <b>-77</b>      | -88             |
| 2199         | Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments                        | 14,305           | 16,534           | 17,423            | 2290         | Outstanding, end of year   | 10,529          | 11,663          | 12,955          |
|              | Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:                     | 00.100           | 70.000           | 70.000            | -            | Memorandum:  |                 |                 |                 |
| 2210<br>2231 | Outstanding, start of year<br>Disbursements of new guaranteed loans     | 69,103<br>11,387 | 70,862<br>14,217 | 72,622<br>15,128  | 2299         | Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding,<br>end of year      | 10,529          | 11,663          | 12,955          |
| 2251         | Repayments and prepaymentsAdjustments:                                  | − 8,110          | - 10,779         | -11,298           |              |  |                 | 11,000          |                 |
| 2261         | Terminations for default that result in loans receiv-                   | 1 274            | 1 507            | 1 005             | I            | Addendum:<br>Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans          |                 |                 |                 |
| 2263         | able<br>Terminations for default that result in claim pay-              | - 1,374          | - 1,527          | - 1,695           | 2210         | that result in loans receivable:                                       | 100             | 200             | 201             |
| 2264         | ments<br>Other adjustments, net   | -144             | - 148<br>- 3     | $-160 \\ -3$      | 2310<br>2331 | Outstanding, start of year<br>Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims | 189<br>95       | 208<br>188      | 291<br>225      |
|              |   |                  |                  |                   | 2351<br>2361 | Repayments of loans receivable   | -117<br>-6      | - 95<br>- 10    | -113<br>-13     |
| 2290         | Outstanding, end of year  | 70,862           | 72,622           | 74,594            | 2364         | Other adjustments, net   | 47              |                 |                 |
| 2299         | Memorandum:<br>Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding,       |                  |                  |                   | 2390         | Outstanding, end of year   | 208             | 291             | 390             |
| 2233         | end of year   | 70,862           | 72,622           | 74,594            |              | SLS  |                 |                 |                 |
|              | Addendum:   |                  |                  |                   |              | Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:                    |                 |                 |                 |
|              | Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans                        |                  |                  |                   | 2210<br>2251 | Outstanding, start of year<br>Repayments and prepayments               | 1,856<br>— 504  | 1,276<br>— 378  | 869<br>283      |
| 2310         | that result in loans receivable: Outstanding, start of year             | 2,497            | 2,668            | 3,062             |              | Adjustments:   | 304             | 570             | 200             |
| 2331<br>2351 | Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims                                | 1,374<br>1,304   | 1,527<br>- 1,101 | 1,695             | 2261         | Terminations for default that result in loans receiv-<br>able          | -66             | -23             | -8              |
| 2361         | Repayments of loans receivable<br>Write-offs of loans receivable        | - 1,304<br>- 27  | -1,101<br>-32    | - 1,245<br>- 37   | 2263         | Terminations for default that result in claim pay-<br>ments            | -10             | -6              | -5              |
| 2364         | Other adjustments, net  | 128              |                  |                   | 0000         |  |                 |                 |                 |
| 2390         | Outstanding, end of year  | 2,668            | 3,062            | 3,475             | 2290         | Outstanding, end of year   | 1,276           | 869             | 573             |
|              | UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD   |                  |                  |                   |              | Memorandum:  |                 |                 |                 |
|              | Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:  |                  |                  |                   | 2299         | Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year         | 1,276           | 869             | 573             |
| 2111         | Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lend-                    |                  |                  |                   |              | Addendum:  |                 |                 |                 |
| 2131         | Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation                      | 13,092           | 15,584           | 17,023            | ,            | Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans                       |                 |                 |                 |
| 2150         | Total guaranteed loan commitments                                       | 13,092           | 15,584           | 17,023            | 2310         | that result in loans receivable: Outstanding, start of year            | 614             | 554             | 459             |
| 2199         | Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments                        | 13,092           | 15,584           | 17,023            | 2331<br>2351 | Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims                               | 66<br>131       | 23<br>115       | 8               |
|              | Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:                     |                  |                  |                   | 2361         | Repayments of loans receivable<br>Write-offs of loans receivable       | -4              | -113            | - 109<br>- 3    |
| 2210<br>2231 | Outstanding, start of year  | 41,838<br>10,162 | 47,090<br>12,953 | 52,902            | 2364         | Other adjustments, net   | 9               |                 |                 |
| 2251         | Disbursements of new guaranteed loans<br>Repayments and prepayments     | - 4,064          | -6,161           | 14,332<br>- 7,358 | 2390         | Outstanding, end of year   | 554             | 459             | 355             |
| 2261         | Adjustments:<br>Terminations for default that result in loans receiv-   |                  |                  |                   |              | CONSOLIDATED   |                 |                 |                 |
|              | able  | -758             | -888             | -1,091            | F            | Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments: |                 |                 |                 |
| 2263         | Terminations for default that result in claim payments                  | -88              | <b>-89</b>       | -103              | 2111         | Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lend-                   |                 |                 |                 |
| 2264         | Other adjustments, net  |                  |                  |                   | 2131         | Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation                     | 17,235          | 17,205          | 13,167          |
| 2290         | Outstanding, end of year  | 47,090           | 52,902           | 58,679            | 2150         | Total guaranteed loan commitments                                      | 17,235          | 17,205          | 13,167          |
|              | Memorandum:   |                  |                  |                   | 2199         | Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments                       | 17,235          | 17,205          | 13,167          |
| 2299         | Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year          | 47,090           | 52,902           | 58,679            |              | Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:                    |                 |                 |                 |
|              | end of year   | 47,030           | 32,302           |                   | 2210         | Outstanding, start of year   | 32,383          | 49,434          | 60,712          |
|              | Addendum:<br>Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans           |                  |                  |                   | 2231<br>2251 | Disbursements of new guaranteed loans<br>Repayments and prepayments    | 20,106<br>2,476 | 17,013<br>4,199 | 13,003<br>5,372 |
|              | that result in loans receivable:  |                  |                  |                   | 2261         | Adjustments:<br>Terminations for default that result in loans receiv-  |                 |                 |                 |
| 2310<br>2331 | Outstanding, start of year<br>Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims  | 922<br>758       | 1,264<br>888     | 1,745<br>1,091    |              | able   | -526            | -1,299          | -1,753          |
| 2351<br>2361 | Repayments of loans receivable  | - 488<br>- 7     | - 397<br>- 10    | $-508 \\ -13$     | 2263         | Terminations for default that result in claim pay-<br>ments            | <b>-53</b>      | <b>-237</b>     | - 303           |
| 2364         | Other adjustments, net  | 79               |                  |                   | 2290         | Outstanding, end of year   | 49,434          | 60,712          | 66,287          |
| 2390         | Outstanding, end of year  | 1,264            | 1,745            | 2,315             |              | outstanding, and or year   |                 | 00,712          |                 |
|              |   |                  | <u> </u>         |                   | 2299         | Memorandum:<br>Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding,      |                 |                 |                 |
|              | PLUS<br>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation          |                  |                  |                   | 2200         | end of year  | 49,434          | 60,712          | 66,287          |
| 2111         | on commitments:<br>Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lend- |                  |                  |                   |              | Addendum:  |                 |                 |                 |
|              | ers   |                  |                  |                   |              | Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans                       |                 |                 |                 |
| 2131         | Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation                      | 3,470            | 4,004            | 4,451             | 2310         | that result in loans receivable: Outstanding, start of year            | 1,116           | 1,404           | 2,285           |
| 2150         | Total guaranteed loan commitments                                       | 3,470            | 4,004            | 4,451             | 2331         | Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims                               | 526             | 1,299           | 1,753           |

-127

#### Credit accounts—Continued

# FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM, FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

#### Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)—Continued

| Identifica | tion code 91–4251–0–3–502      | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 2351       | Repayments of loans receivable | - 344       | - 404     | - 582     |
| 2361       | Write-offs of loans receivable | -8          | -14       | -22       |
| 2364       | Other adjustments, net         | 114         |           |           |
| 2390       | Outstanding, end of year       | 1,404       | 2,285     | 3,434     |

#### Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91-4251-0-3-502              | 2001 actual | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|           | ASSETS:                                  |             |             |           |           |
| 1101      | Federal assets: Fund balances with       |             |             |           |           |
|           | Treasury                                 | 6,531       | 8,687       | 7,964     | 9,191     |
|           | Net value of assets related to post-     |             |             |           |           |
|           | 1991 acquired defaulted guaran-          |             |             |           |           |
|           | teed loans receivable:                   |             |             |           |           |
| 1501      | Defaulted guaranteed loans receiv-       |             |             |           |           |
|           | able, gross                              | 5,339       | 6,098       | 7,841     | 9,969     |
| 1502      | Interest receivable                      | 1,287       | 1,732       | 1,871     | 2,020     |
| 1505      | Allowance for subsidy cost (-)           | 1,830       | -2,580      | 3,147     | -3,839    |
| 1599      | Net present value of assets related      |             |             |           |           |
|           | to defaulted guaranteed loans            | 8,456       | 5,250       | 6,565     | 8,150     |
| 1901      | Other Federal assets: Other assets       | 336         | 339         |           |           |
| 1999      | Total assets                             | 15,323      | 14,276      | 14,529    | 17,341    |
| L         | IABILITIES:                              |             |             |           |           |
| 2101      | Federal liabilities: Accounts payable    | 2,827       | 2,706       | 3,537     | 6,899     |
| 2204      | Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for |             |             |           |           |
|           | loan guarantees                          | 12,496      | 11,570      | 10,992    | 10,442    |
| 2999      | Total liabilities                        | 15,323      | 14,276      | 14,529    | 17,341    |
| 4999      | Total liabilities and net position       | 15,323      | 14,276      | 14,529    | 17,341    |

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this nonbudgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from Federal Family Education Loans (FFEL), formerly guaranteed student loans (GSL), committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

# FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM FINANCING ACCOUNT (Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-4251-4-3-502                       | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0         | Ibligations by program activity:                 |             |           |           |
|           | Stafford loans:                                  |             |           |           |
| 01.05     | Teacher loan forgiveness, other write-offs       |             |           | 1         |
| 10.00     | Total new obligations                            |             |           | 1         |
| В         | audgetary resources available for obligation:    |             |           |           |
| 22.00     | New financing authority (gross)                  |             |           | 123       |
| 23.95     | Total new obligations                            |             |           | - 1       |
| 24.40     | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year |             |           | 122       |
| N         | lew financing authority (gross), detail:         |             |           |           |
| 00.00     | Mandatory:                                       |             |           | 10        |
| 69.00     | Offsetting collections (cash)                    |             |           | 123       |
| 69.27     | Capital transfer to general fund                 |             |           |           |
| 69.90     | Spending authority from offsetting collections   |             |           |           |
|           | (total mandatory)                                |             |           | 123       |
|           | change in obligated balances:                    |             |           |           |
|           | Total new obligations                            |             |           |           |
|           | Total financing disbursements (gross)            |             |           | _         |
|           |  |             |           |           |

# Offsets: Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements: Offsetting collections (cash) from:

Payments from program account: Federal sources:

Financing disbursements ...

90.00

|       | financing authority and financing disbursements: | <br> | — 120 |
|-------|--|------|-------|
| 88 90 | Total, offsetting collections (cash)             | <br> |       |
| 88 25 | Interest on uninvested funds                     |      | -3    |
| 88.00 | Modification                                     |      | - 103 |
| 88.00 | Unsubsidized Stafford                            | <br> | - 11  |
| 88.00 | Stafford loans                                   | <br> | -11   |

# Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

| Identific    | ation code 91-4251-4-3-502  | 2001 actual | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|--------------|---|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| A            | SSETS:  |             |             |           |           |
| 1101         | Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury                                       |             |             |           | 122       |
| 1501         | Defaulted guaranteed loans receiv-  |             |             |           |           |
|              | able, gross   |             |             |           |           |
| 1502         | Interest receivable   |             |             |           |           |
| 1505         | Allowance for subsidy cost (-)  |             |             |           |           |
| 1599         | Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans                 |             |             |           |           |
| 1901         | Other Federal assets: Other assets  |             |             |           |           |
| 1999<br>Li   | Total assets  |             |             |           | 122       |
| 2101<br>2204 | Federal liabilities: Accounts payable<br>Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for |             |             |           | 122       |
|              | loan guarantees   |             |             |           |           |
| 2999         | Total liabilities   |             |             |           | 122       |
| 4999         | Total liabilities and net position  |             |             |           | 122       |

#### FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Note.—The following tables display the liquidating account, which includes all cash flows to and from the Government from guaranteed student loan commitments prior to 1992.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 91–0230–0–1–502 |  | 2002 actual  | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0                                   | bligations by program activity:                    |              |           |           |
|                                     | Stafford loans:                                    |              |           |           |
| 01.01                               | Interest benefits, net of origination fees         | 41           | 1         |           |
| 01.02                               | Special allowance net of origination fees          | 16           | 12        | 6         |
| 01.03                               | Default claims                                     | 14           | 21        | Ž         |
| 01.04                               | Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims           | 18           | 22        | 14        |
| 01.07                               | Contract collection costs                          | 70           | 48        | 37        |
| 01.91                               | Subtotal, Stafford loans                           | 159          | 104       | 61        |
|                                     | PLUS/SLS loans:                                    |              |           |           |
| 02.01                               | Default claims                                     | 63           | 3         | 1         |
| 02.02                               | Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims           | 7            | 9         |           |
| 02.05                               | Contract collection costs                          | 13           | 9         | -         |
| 02.06                               | Interest benefits, net of origination fees         | 3            |           |           |
| 02.91                               | Subtotal, PLUS/SLS loans                           | 86           | 21        | 13        |
| 10.00                               | Total new obligations                              | 245          | 125       | 74        |
| R                                   | udgetary resources available for obligation:       |              |           |           |
| 21.40                               | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year | 146          | 1 033     |           |
| 22.00                               | New budget authority (gross)                       | 1,277        | 125       | 74        |
| 22.40                               | Capital transfer to general fund                   | - 146        |           |           |
| 23.90                               | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 1,277        | 125       | 7/        |
| 23.95                               | Total new obligations                              | <b>– 245</b> |           | _ 74      |
| 24.40                               | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year   |              |           |           |
| N                                   | ew budget authority (gross), detail:               |              |           |           |
|                                     | Mandatory:   |              |           |           |
| 69.00                               | Offsetting collections (cash)                      | 1.805        | 798       | 623       |
| 69.27                               | Capital transfer to general fund                   | - 528        | - 673     | - 549     |
| JJ.L1                               | oupital transier to general fund                   | 320          | 0/3       | J4        |

| 69.90          | Spending authority from offsetting collections  |                  |                |                | 2290         | Outstanding,                          |
|----------------|---|------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| 03.30          | (total mandatory)   | 1,277            | 125            | 74             |              | Memorandum:                           |
|                | hange in obligated balances:  | 0.5              | •              |                | 2299         | Guaranteed amo                        |
| 72.40<br>73.10 | Obligated balance, start of year<br>Total new obligations                               | 65<br>245        | - 2<br>125     | 74             |              | end of year .                         |
| 73.20<br>74.40 | Total outlays (gross)  Obligated balance, end of year                                   | -312             | - 123          | <b>-74</b>     | A            | ddendum:<br>Cumulative bal            |
| 0              | lutlays (gross), detail:  |                  |                |                | 2310         | that result<br>Outstanding,           |
| 86.97          | Outlays from new mandatory authority  | 247              | 125            | 74             | 2331         | Disbursement                          |
| 86.98          | Outlays from mandatory balances   | 65               |                |                | 2351<br>2361 | Repayments of<br>Write-offs of        |
| 87.00          | Total outlays (gross)   | 312              | 123            | 74             | 2364         | Other adjustn                         |
| 0              | Against gross budget authority and outlays:   |                  |                |                | 2390         | Outstandin                            |
|                | Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal student loans: Non-Federal sources:         |                  |                |                |              | S                                     |
| 88.40<br>88.40 | Fed collections on defaulted loans, Stafford Federal collections on bankruptcies, Staf- | - 568            | -303           | -231           | Identific    | cation code 91–0230                   |
|                | ford  | -5               | -5             | -3             |              | Stafford:                             |
| 88.40<br>88.40 | Offsets against Federal tax re-<br>funds, Stafford                                      | <b>-429</b>      | - 206          | <b>-172</b>    | 0111<br>0112 | Revenue<br>Expense                    |
| 00.40          | Reimbursements from guaranty agencies, Stafford   | <b>- 465</b>     | - 131          | -101           | 0115         | Net income or lo                      |
| 88.40          | Other Collections/Fees, Stafford  | - 53             |                |                | F            | PLUS/SLS:                             |
| 88.40          | Sallie Mae Offset Fee   | -2               |                |                | 0121<br>0122 | Revenue                               |
| 88.40          | Federal collections on defaulted loans, PLUS/SLS  | -133             | -60            | <b>-45</b>     | 0122         | Expense                               |
| 88.40          | Federal collections on bankruptcies, PLUS/  |                  |                |                | 0125         | Net income or lo                      |
| 88.40          | SLSOffsets against Federal tax refunds, PLUS/   | -1               | -2             | -1             | 0191         | Total revenues .                      |
|                | SLSPLUS/SLS loans:  | -32              | <b>–</b> 55    | <b>-42</b>     | 0192         | Total expenses .                      |
| 88.40<br>Rein  | nbursements from guaranty agencies, PLUS/SLS  | -117             | -36            | -28            | 0195         | Total income or                       |
| 88.90          | Total, offsetting collections (cash)  | -1,805           | <b>-798</b>    | - 623          | 0199         | Total comprehen                       |
| N              | let budget authority and outlays:   |                  |                |                |              |                                       |
| 89.00          | Budget authority  | - 528            | - 673          | - 549          |              |                                       |
| 90.00          | Outlays   | - 1,494          | <b>– 675</b>   | <u>- 549</u>   |              | cation code 91-0230                   |
|                | Status of Guaranteed Loans (in mi   | llions of dol    | lars)          |                | 1101         | SSETS:<br>Federal assets:<br>Treasury |
| Identific      | ration code 91–0230–0–1–502   | 2002 actual      | 2003 est.      | 2004 est.      |              | Net value of ass<br>direct loa        |
| 0              | STAFFORD LOANS  |                  |                |                |              | quired def                            |
| ں<br>2210      | Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year          | 3,612            | 2,052          | 1.028          |              | receivable:                           |
| 2251           | Repayments and prepayments  | -1,512           | - 973          | - 573          | 1701         | Defaulted gua<br>Interest receiv      |
| 0001           | Adjustments:  |                  |                |                | 1702<br>1703 | Allowance for                         |
| 2261           | Terminations for default that result in loans receiv-                                   | <b>-27</b>       | -20            | <b>-6</b>      |              | loans and                             |
| 2263           | Terminations for default that result in claim pay-                                      |                  |                | -              | 1704         | Defaulted                             |
|                | ments   | <u>-21</u>       | -31            | <u>-19</u>     | 1701         | interest                              |
| 2290           | Outstanding, end of year  | 2,052            | 1,028          | 430            | 1799         | Value of<br>guarant                   |
| N<br>2299      | Memorandum:<br>Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding,                       |                  |                |                | 1901         | Other Federal as                      |
| 1233           | end of year   | 2,052            | 1,028          | 430            | 1999         | Total assets                          |
|                | ddendum:  |                  |                |                | 2104         | IABILITIES:<br>Federal liabilitie     |
| А              | Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:       |                  |                |                | 2104         | Treasury Non-Federal liab             |
| 2310           | Outstanding, start of year  | 12,095           | 10,887         | 10,155         | 2201         | Accounts pay                          |
| 2331<br>2351   | Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims  | 27<br>1 470      | 21<br>- 339    | 7<br>- 261     | 2204         | Liabilities for                       |
| 2361           | Repayments of loans receivable  | - 1,470<br>- 432 | - 339<br>- 389 | - 261<br>- 363 | 2999         | Total liabilitie                      |
| 2364           | Other adjustments, net  | 667              |                | <u>-16</u>     | 4999         | Total liabilities                     |
| 2390           | Outstanding, end of year  | 10,887           | 10,155         | 9,522          |              | ludes interest and pr                 |
| ^              | PLUS/SLS LOANS  |                  |                |                |              |                                       |
| 2210           | Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year          | 881              | 672            | 547            |              | s required<br>liquidatin              |
| 2251           | Repayments and prepayments  | - 82             | -104           | -104           |              | rs to and fr                          |
| 2261           | Adjustments:  |                  |                |                |              | lent loans                            |
| 2261           | Terminations for default that result in loans receivable                                | -121             | -13            | -1             | on a         | a cash bas                            |
| 2263           | Terminations for default that result in claim payments                                  | -6               | -8             | -5             |              | 2 and beyoncing accor                 |
|                |   |                  |                |                | mna          | neing accol                           |

| 2290 | Outstanding, end of year                                       | 672   | 547   | 437   |
|------|--|-------|-------|-------|
| -    | Memorandum:  |       |       |       |
| 2299 | Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year | 672   | 547   | 437   |
| I    | Addendum:  |       |       |       |
|      | Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans               |       |       |       |
| 2310 | Outstanding, start of year                                     | 2,026 | 2,041 | 1,953 |
| 2331 | Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims                       | 121   | 12    | 1     |
| 2351 | Repayments of loans receivable                                 | -282  | -66   | -49   |
| 2361 | Write-offs of loans receivable                                 | -29   | -29   | -28   |
| 2364 | Other adjustments, net   | 205   |       |       |
| 2390 | Outstanding, end of year                                       | 2,041 | 1,953 | 1,874 |

## Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi  | cation code 91-0230-0-1-502     | 2001 actual | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|           | Stafford:                       |             |             |           |           |
| 0111      | Revenue                         | 868         | 1,467       | 645       | 507       |
| 0112      | Expense                         | -296        |             | -104      |           |
| 0115<br>F | Net income or loss (–)PLUS/SLS: | 572         | 1,308       | 541       | 446       |
| 0121      | Revenue                         | 156         | 282         | 153       | 116       |
| 0122      | Expense                         |             | -86         | -21       |           |
| 0125      | Net income or loss (-)          | 111         | 196         | 132       | 103       |
| 0191      | Total revenues                  | 1,024       | 1,749       | 798       | 623       |
| 0192      | Total expenses                  | -341        | -245        | -125      |           |
| 0195      | Total income or loss (–)        | 683         | 1,504       | 673       | 549       |
| 0199      | Total comprehensive income      | 683         | 1,504       | 673       | 549       |
|           |                                 |             |             |           |           |

# Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi     | cation code 91-0230-0-1-502                             | 2001 actual | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|--------------|---|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|              | ASSETS:   |             |             |           |           |
| 1101         | Federal assets: Fund balances with<br>Treasury          | 191         | 1,031       | 928       | 835       |
| 1701         | Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross                       | 14,160      | 12,928      | 12,108    | 11,396    |
| 1702<br>1703 | Interest receivable                                     | 1,740       | 1,284       | 948       | 700       |
|              | loans and interest (-)                                  | -14,533     | -13,175     | -11,944   | -10,828   |
| 1704         | Defaulted guaranteed loans and interest receivable, net | 1,367       | 1,037       | 1,112     | 1,268     |
| 1799         | Value of assets related to loan guarantees              | 1,367       | 1,037       | 1,112     | 1,268     |
| 1901         | Other Federal assets: Other assets                      | 62          | 62          | 62        | 62        |
|              | Total assets  | 1,620       | 2,130       | 2,102     | 2,165     |
| 2104         | Federal liabilities: Resources payable to<br>Treasury   |             | 2,007       |           |           |
| 2201         | Accounts payable  | 8           | 14          | 23        | 38        |
| 2204         | Liabilities for loan guarantees                         | 1,612       | 109         | 2,079     | 2,127     |
| 2999         | Total liabilities                                       | 1,620       | 2,130       | 2,102     | 2,165     |
| 4999         | Total liabilities and net position                      | 1,620       | 2,130       | 2,102     | 2,165     |

 $<sup>^{\</sup>mathrm{1}}\,\mathrm{Excludes}$  interest and premium collections on insured loans.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this liquidating account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from guaranteed student loans committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new loan activity in this program for 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

#### Credit accounts—Continued

# FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 91–0230–0–1–502          | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 25.2     | Other services                       | 83          | 57        | 44        |
| 33.0     | Investments and loans                | 77          | 24        | 5         |
| 41.0     | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 60          | 13        | 6         |
| 42.0     | Insurance claims and indemnities     | 25          | 31        | 19        |
| 99.9     | Total new obligations                | 245         | 125       | 74        |

#### INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION SCIENCES

#### Federal Funds

# General and special funds:

#### INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION SCIENCES

For carrying out activities authorized by Public Law 107–279, \$375,915,000, of which \$185,000,000 shall remain available for obligation through September 30, 2005.

Note.—A regular 2003 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, this account is operating under a continuing resolution (P.L. 107–229, as amended). The amounts included for 2003 in this budget reflect the Administration's 2003 policy proposals.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific      | ation code 91–1100–0–1–503  | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|----------------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| D              | irect program:  |             |           |           |
|                | Obligations by program activity:  |             |           |           |
| 00.01          | Research and statistics:  | 100         | 175       | 105       |
| 00.01          | Research, development, and dissemination  | 122         | 175       | 185       |
| 00.02          | Statistics  | 85          | 95        | 95        |
| 00.03          | Regional educational laboratories   | 67          | 68<br>95  |           |
| 00.04          | Assessment  | 111         |           | 96        |
| 00.06          | Fund for the Improvement of Education   |             |           |           |
| 00.07<br>00.08 | Technical assistance providers  | 44          |           |           |
| JU.U0          | Eisenhower National Clearinghouse for Mathematics and Science Education                         | 5           |           |           |
|                | and science Education   |             |           |           |
| 01.00          | Total direct program  | 435         | 433       | 376       |
| 09.01          | Reimbursable program  | 6           | 6         | 6         |
| JJ.U1          | Nombursable program   |             |           |           |
| 10.00          | Total new obligations   | 441         | 439       | 382       |
|                |   |             |           |           |
| в<br>21.40     | udgetary resources available for obligation: Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year | 1           |           |           |
| 22.00          | New budget authority (gross)  | 441         | 439       | 382       |
| 22.00          | New budget autilitity (gloss)   |             | 455       |           |
| 23.90          | Total budgetary resources available for obligation  | 442         | 439       | 382       |
| 23.95          | Total new obligations   | - 441       | - 439     | - 382     |
|                | <del>-</del>  |             |           |           |
| N              | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Discretionary:   |             |           |           |
| 40.00          | Appropriation   | 444         | 433       | 376       |
| 41.00          | Transferred to other accounts   | <b>–</b> 9  |           |           |
|                |   |             |           |           |
| 43.00          | Appropriation (total discretionary)   | 435         | 433       | 376       |
|                | Spending authority from offsetting collections:   |             |           |           |
| 00.88          | Offsetting collections (cash)   |             | 12        | 6         |
| 68.10          | Change in uncollected customer payments from  |             |           |           |
|                | Federal sources (unexpired)   | 6           | -6        |           |
| 68.90          | Spending authority from offsetting collections  |             |           |           |
| 00.00          | (total discretionary)   | 6           | 6         | 6         |
|                | (total alcorotional),   |             |           |           |
| 70.00          | Total new budget authority (gross)  | 441         | 439       | 382       |
| r              | hange in obligated balances:  |             |           |           |
| 72.40          | Obligated balance, start of year  | 876         | 683       | 429       |
| 73.10          | Total new obligations   | 441         | 439       | 382       |
| 73.20          | Total outlays (gross)   | - 625       | - 699     | - 439     |
| 73.40          | Adjustments in expired accounts (net)   |             | - 033     | - 433     |
| 74.00          | Change in uncollected customer payments from Fed-   | -3          |           |           |
| 4.00           | eral sources (unexpired)  | -6          | 6         |           |
| 74.40          |   | — в<br>683  | 429       | 372       |
| 4.40           | Obligated balance, end of year  | 063         | 429       | 3/2       |
|                | utlays (gross), detail:   |             |           |           |
| 86.90          | Outlays from new discretionary authority  | 132         | 113       | 98        |

| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances                 | 493 | 586 | 341 |
|-------|---|-----|-----|-----|
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross)                               | 625 | 699 | 439 |
| 0     | ffsets:   |     |     |     |
|       | Against gross budget authority and outlays:         |     |     |     |
| 88.00 | Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources |     | -12 | -6  |
|       | Against gross budget authority only:                |     |     |     |
| 88.95 | Change in uncollected customer payments from        |     |     |     |
|       | Federal sources (unexpired)                         | -6  | 6   |     |
| N     | et budget authority and outlays:                    |     |     |     |
| 89.00 | Budget authority                                    | 435 | 433 | 376 |
| 90.00 | Outlays   | 625 | 687 | 433 |

## Research and Statistics.—

Research, development, and dissemination.—Funds support the National Center for Education Research, which oversees a diverse portfolio of directed research, field-initiated studies, research and development centers, and interagency initiatives. Funds also support dissemination activities that provide parents, teachers, and schools with valid information on effective educational practice.

Statistics.—Funds support the Department's statistical data collection activities, which are conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). NCES collects, analyzes, and disseminates statistics on education at all levels, from preschool through postsecondary and adult education, including statistics on international education activities.

Assessment.—Funds support the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP). NAEP administers assessments to samples of students in order to gather reliable information about educational attainment in important academic areas. Funds support collection and reporting of national, State, and long-term trend information, including the conduct of biennial State NAEP in reading and mathematics at grades 4 and 8

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|-----------|
|           |           |
|           |           |
| 1         | 1         |
| 1         |           |
| 2         | - 2       |
| 1         | 1         |
| 3         | 3         |
| 93        | 93        |
|           |           |
| 17        | 17        |
| 105       | 39        |
| 2         | 2         |
| 209       | 218       |
| 432       | 375       |
| 6         | 6         |
| 1         | 1         |
| 439       | 382       |
|           |           |
| 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|           | 2003 est. |

14

15

15

1001 Civilian full-time equivalent employment .....

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

357

## **DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Department of Education Organization Act, including rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and hire of three passenger motor vehicles, \$434,494,000, of which \$13,644,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for building alterations and related expenses for the relocation of Department staff to Potomac Center Plaza in Washington, D.C.

Note.—A regular 2003 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, this account is operating under a continuing resolution (P.L. 107-229), as amended). The amounts included for 2003 in this budget reflect the Administration's 2003 policy proposals.

#### **Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

| Identific      | cation code 91-0800-0-1-503  | 2002 actual | 2003 est.      | 2004 est.  |
|----------------|--|-------------|----------------|------------|
| 0              | Obligations by program activity:   |             |                |            |
| 00.01          | Program administration   | 421         | 412            | 434        |
| 09.01          | Reimbursable program   | 1           | 1              | 1          |
| 10.00          | Total new obligations  | 423         | 413            | 435        |
| В              | Budgetary resources available for obligation:  |             |                |            |
| 22.00          | New budget authority (gross)   | 423         | 413            | 435        |
| 23.95          | Total new obligations  | -423        | -413           | -435       |
| 23.98          | Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn  | -2          |                |            |
| N              | lew budget authority (gross), detail: Discretionary:                                   |             |                |            |
| 40.00          | Appropriation  | 424         | 412            | 434        |
| 40.71          | Reduction pursuant to P.L. 107-116   |             |                |            |
| 40.73          | Reduction pursuant to P.L. 107–206   | _           |                |            |
| 42.00          | Transferred from other accounts  | 4           |                |            |
|                |  |             |                | -          |
| 43.00          | Appropriation (total discretionary)<br>Spending authority from offsetting collections: | 423         | 412            | 434        |
| 68.00          | Offsetting collections (cash)  |             | 1              | 1          |
| 68.10          | Change in uncollected customer payments from   |             |                |            |
|                | Federal sources (unexpired)  | 1           | · <u>·····</u> |            |
| 68.90          | Spending authority from offsetting collections   |             |                |            |
| 00.00          | (total discretionary)  | 1           | 1              | 1          |
| 70.00          | Total new budget authority (gross)   | 424         | 413            | 435        |
|                |  |             |                |            |
|                | Change in obligated balances:  | 122         | 100            | 110        |
| 72.40          | Obligated balance, start of year   | 133         | 122            | 116<br>435 |
| 73.10<br>73.20 | Total new obligations<br>Total outlays (gross)   | 423<br>417  | 413<br>419     | 435<br>416 |
| 73.40          | Adjustments in expired accounts (net)  |             | -413           |            |
| 74.00          | Change in uncollected customer payments from Fed-                                      | 10          |                |            |
| 7 1.00         | eral sources (unexpired)   | -1          |                |            |
| 74.10          | Change in uncollected customer payments from Fed-                                      | _           |                |            |
|                | eral sources (expired)   | 2           |                |            |
| 74.40          | Obligated balance, end of year   | 122         | 116            | 135        |
| 0              | Outlays (gross), detail:   |             |                |            |
| 86.90          | Outlays from new discretionary authority   | 324         | 315            | 329        |
| 86.93          | Outlays from discretionary balances  | 93          | 104            | 87         |
| 87.00          | Total outlays (gross)  | 417         | 419            | 416        |
|                | Offsets:   |             |                |            |
| U              | Against gross budget authority and outlays:  |             |                |            |
| 88.00          | Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources                                    | -3          | -1             | -1         |
| 00.00          | Against gross budget authority only:   | · ·         | -              | -          |
| 88.95          | Change in uncollected customer payments from   |             |                |            |
|                | Federal sources (unexpired)  | -1          |                |            |
| 88.96          | Portion of offsetting collections (cash) credited to                                   |             |                |            |
|                | expired accounts   | 2           |                |            |
| N              | let budget authority and outlays:  |             |                |            |
| 89.00          | Budget authority   | 422         | 412            | 434        |
| 90.00          | Outlays  | 415         | 418            | 415        |
|                |  |             |                |            |
| 00.00          | Additional net budget authority and outlays to cover co                                |             | •              |            |
| 99.00<br>99.01 | Budget authority<br>Outlays  | 11<br>11    | 11<br>11       | 11<br>11   |
| JJ.U1          | Outlays  | 11          | 11             | 11         |

The Program Administration account includes the direct Federal costs of providing grants and administering elementary and secondary education, Indian education, English language acquisition, higher education, technical and adult education, and special education programs, and programs for persons with disabilities. It also supports assessment, statistics, and research activities.

In addition, this account includes the cost of providing centralized support and administrative services, overall policy development, and strategic planning for the Department. Included in the centralized activities are rent and mail services; telecommunications; contractual services; financial management and accounting, including payments to schools, education agencies and other grant recipients, and preparation of auditable financial statements; information technology services; personnel management; personnel security; budget formulation and execution; program evaluation; legal services; congressional and public relations; and intergovernmental affairs.

Included in this account is the Department of Education's costs to relocate Department staff to Potomac Center Plaza, including costs for building alterations, furniture, information technology equipment and services, and telecommunications, to remain available until expended. This account also provided funds for the renovation of the Department's main headquarters building which was completed in 1998.

Also included in this account are contributions from the public. Activities supported include Presidential Scholars, Satellite Town Meetings, School Recognition, and the Gifts and Bequests Miscellaneous Fund.

Reimbursable program.—Reimbursements to this account are for providing administrative services to other agencies, recycling activities, and in-kind travel.

Note.—Excludes \$54 million in budget authority in 2003 and \$68 million in 2004 for activities proposed to be transferred to the Student Aid Administration account. The comparable amount for 2002 (\$57 million) is included above.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 91-0800-0-1-503                     | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Direct obligations:                             |             |           |           |
|          | Personnel compensation:                         |             |           |           |
| 11.1     | Full-time permanent                             | 173         | 188       | 194       |
| 11.3     | Other than full-time permanent                  | 25          | 10        | 10        |
| 11.5     | Other personnel compensation                    | 5           | 4         | 4         |
| 11.9     | Total personnel compensation                    | 203         | 202       | 208       |
| 12.1     | Civilian personnel benefits                     | 43          | 42        | 44        |
| 21.0     | Travel and transportation of persons            | 6           | 5         | 5         |
| 23.1     | Rental payments to GSA                          | 30          | 32        | 34        |
| 23.3     | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous    |             |           |           |
|          | charges   | 12          | 11        | 11        |
| 24.0     | Printing and reproduction                       | 5           | 4         | 3         |
| 25.1     | Advisory and assistance services                | 3           | 5         | 5         |
| 25.2     | Other services                                  | 24          | 22        | 23        |
| 25.3     | Other purchases of goods and services from Gov- |             |           |           |
|          | ernment accounts                                | 15          | 11        | 12        |
| 25.7     | Operation and maintenance of equipment          | 63          | 58        | 72        |
| 26.0     | Supplies and materials                          | 2           | 2         | 2         |
| 31.0     | Equipment                                       | 14          | 15        | 10        |
| 32.0     | Land and structures                             | 1           | 3         | 3         |
| 99.0     | Direct obligations                              | 421         | 412       | 432       |
| 99.0     | Reimbursable obligations                        | 1           | 1         | 1         |
| 99.5     | Below reporting threshold                       | 1           |           | 2         |
| 99.9     | Total new obligations                           | 423         | 413       | 435       |

# Personnel Summary

| Identification code 91–0800–0–1–503  | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Total compensable workyears: 1001 Civilian full-time equivalent employment | 2,589       | 2,464     | 2,464     |

698

714

714

#### General and special funds-Continued

#### OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

For expenses necessary for the Office for Civil Rights, as authorized by section 203 of the Department of Education Organization Act, \$91,275,000.

Note.—A regular 2003 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, this account is operating under a continuing resolution (P.L. 107–229, as amended). The amounts included for 2003 in this budget reflect the Administration's 2003 policy proposals.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Idontifio | ation code 91-0700-0-1-751                              | 2002 actual     | 2003 est.     | 2004 est.    |
|-----------|---|-----------------|---------------|--------------|
| identinc  | ation code 91-0700-0-1-751                              | 2002 actual     | 2003 631.     | 2004 031.    |
|           | bligations by program activity:                         |                 |               |              |
| 00.01     | Civil rights  | 79              | 86            | 9:           |
| 10.00     | Total new obligations                                   | 79              | 86            | 9:           |
|           | udgetary resources available for obligation:            |                 |               |              |
| 22.00     | New budget authority (gross)                            | 80              | 86            | 9:           |
| 23.95     | Total new obligations                                   | <b>−79</b>      |               | <b>- 9</b> : |
| 23.98     | Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn               | -1              |               |              |
| N         | ew budget authority (gross), detail:                    |                 |               |              |
|           | Discretionary:  |                 |               |              |
| 40.00     | Appropriation   | 80              | 86            | 91           |
| C         | hange in obligated balances:                            |                 |               |              |
| 72.40     | Obligated balance, start of year                        | 17              | 15            | 2            |
| 73.10     | Total new obligations                                   | 79              | 86            | 9:           |
| 73.20     | Total outlays (gross)                                   | <b>- 79</b>     | -81           | <b>- 90</b>  |
| 73.40     | Adjustments in expired accounts (net)                   |                 |               |              |
| 74.40     | Obligated balance, end of year                          | 15              | 21            | 23           |
| 0         | utlays (gross), detail:                                 |                 |               |              |
| 86.90     | Outlays from new discretionary authority                | 69              | 71            | 75           |
| 86.93     | Outlays from discretionary balances                     | 10              | 10            | 1            |
| 87.00     | Total outlays (gross)                                   | 79              | 81            | 90           |
| N         | et budget authority and outlays:                        |                 |               |              |
| 89.00     | Budget authority  | 80              | 86            | 91           |
| 90.00     | Outlays   | 79              | 81            | 90           |
|           | Additional net budget authority and outlays to cover co | ost of fully ac | cruing retire | ment:        |
| 99.00     | Budget authority  | 3               | 3             | 3            |
| 99.01     | Outlays   | 3               | 3             | 3            |

The Office for Civil Rights is responsible for ensuring that no person is unlawfully discriminated against on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or age in the delivery of services or the provision of benefits in programs or activities of schools and institutions receiving financial assistance from the Department of Education. The authorities under which the Office for Civil Rights operates are Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (racial and ethnic discrimination), Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (sex discrimination), section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (discrimination against individuals with a disability), the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91-0700-0-1-751                     | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|           | Direct obligations:                             |             |           |           |
|           | Personnel compensation:                         |             |           |           |
| 11.1      | Full-time permanent                             | 46          | 49        | 50        |
| 11.3      | Other than full-time permanent                  | 2           | 2         | 3         |
| 11.9      | Total personnel compensation                    | 48          | 51        | 53        |
| 12.1      | Civilian personnel benefits                     | 11          | 11        | 11        |
| 21.0      | Travel and transportation of persons            | 1           | 1         | 1         |
| 23.1      | Rental payments to GSA                          | 6           | 7         | 7         |
| 23.3      | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous    |             |           |           |
|           | charges   | 2           | 2         | 2         |
| 25.2      | Other services                                  | 1           | 1         | 2         |
| 25.3      | Other purchases of goods and services from Gov- |             |           |           |
|           | ernment accounts                                | 2           | 1         | 2         |

| 25.7<br>31.0      | Operation and maintenance of equipment       | 6<br>1      | 8<br>2    | 7 2       |  |  |
|-------------------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
| 99.0<br>99.5      | Direct obligations Below reporting threshold | 78<br>1     | 84<br>2   | 87<br>4   |  |  |
| 99.9              | Total new obligations                        | 79          | 86        | 91        |  |  |
| Personnel Summary |  |             |           |           |  |  |
| Identifi          | cation code 91–0700–0–1–751                  | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |  |  |

#### Office of the Inspector General

Total compensable workyears: 1001 Civilian full-time equivalent employment ...

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Inspector General, as authorized by section 212 of the Department of Education Organization Act, \$48,137,000.

Note.—A regular 2003 appropriations for this account had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, this account is operating under a continuing resolution (P.L. 107-229, as amended). The amounts include for 2003 in this budget reflect the Administration's 2003 policy proposals.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-1400-0-1-751                              | 2002 actual     | 2003 est.      | 2004 est.  |
|-----------|---|-----------------|----------------|------------|
| 0         | bligations by program activity:                         |                 |                |            |
| 00.01     | Inspector General                                       | 39              | 41             | 48         |
| 10.00     | Total new obligations                                   | 39              | 41             | 48         |
| В         | udgetary resources available for obligation:            |                 |                |            |
| 22.00     | New budget authority (gross)                            | 39              | 41             | 48         |
| 23.95     | Total new obligations                                   | -39             | <b>-41</b>     | <b>-48</b> |
| N         | ew budget authority (gross), detail:                    |                 |                |            |
| 40.00     | Discretionary: Appropriation                            | 39              | 41             | 48         |
|           | hange in obligated balances:                            |                 |                |            |
| 72.40     | Obligated balance, start of year                        | 9               | 9              | 11         |
| 73.10     | Total new obligations                                   | 39              | 41             | 48         |
| 73.20     | Total outlays (gross)                                   | - 37            | - 39           | - 44       |
| 73.40     | Adjustments in expired accounts (net)                   | -1              |                |            |
| 74.40     | Obligated balance, end of year                          | 9               | 11             | 16         |
| 0         | utlays (gross), detail:                                 |                 |                |            |
| 86.90     | Outlays from new discretionary authority                | 31              | 33             | 37         |
| 86.93     | Outlays from discretionary balances                     | 6               | 6              | 7          |
| 87.00     | Total outlays (gross)                                   | 37              | 39             | 44         |
| N         | et budget authority and outlays:                        |                 |                |            |
| 89.00     | Budget authority  | 39              | 41             | 48         |
| 90.00     | Outlays   | 37              | 39             | 44         |
|           | Additional net budget authority and outlays to cover co | ost of fully ac | cruing retiren | nent:      |
| 99.00     | Budget authority  | 1               | 1              | 1          |
| 99.01     | Outlays   | 1               | 1              | 1          |

The Inspector General is responsible for the quality, coverage, and coordination of audit and investigation functions relating to Federal education activities. The Inspector General has the authority to inquire into all activities of the Department including those performed under Federal education contracts, grants, or other agreements. Under the Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990, the Inspector General is also responsible for internal reviews of the Department's financial systems and audits of its financial statements.

# Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 91–1400–0–1–751                                  | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: 11.1 Full-time permanent | 19          | 22        | 22        |

Other than full-time permanent ...... 11.3 1 11.5 Other personnel compensation . 11.9 Total personnel compensation ....... 20 22 23 12.1 Civilian personnel benefits 6 6 21.0 Travel and transportation of persons ....... 2 Rental payments to GSA 23.1 3 3 23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous 1 charges 1 25 1 Advisory and assistance services ..... 3 25 2 Other services . 1 Other purchases of goods and services from Gov-25.3 ernment accounts .. 1 25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment. 2 2 3 Equipment ..... 31.0 1 1 99 0 38 40 48 Direct obligations 99.5 Below reporting threshold ..... 1 1

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Total new obligations ......

99.9

#### Personnel Summary

39

41

48

| Identification code 91–1400–0–1–751   | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Total compensable workyears:  1001 Civilian full-time equivalent employment | 276         | 285       | 285       |

## GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

|   | 2002 actual | 2003 est. | 2004 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Offsetting receipts from the public: 91–291500 Repayment of loans, capital contributions, higher education activities | 39          | 50        | 50        |
| General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public  | 39          | 50        | 50        |

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. No funds appropriated in this Act may be used for the transportation of students or teachers (or for the purchase of equipment for such transportation) in order to overcome racial imbalance in any school or school system, or for the transportation of students

or teachers (or for the purchase of equipment for such transportation) in order to carry out a plan of racial desegregation of any school or school system.

SEC. 302. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to require, directly or indirectly, the transportation of any student to a school other than the school which is nearest the student's home, except for a student requiring special education, to the school offering such special education, in order to comply with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. For the purpose of this section an indirect requirement of transportation of students includes the transportation of students to carry out a plan involving the reorganization of the grade structure of schools, the pairing of schools, or the clustering of schools, or any combination of grade restructuring, pairing or clustering. The prohibition described in this section does not include the establishment of magnet schools.

SEC. 303. No funds appropriated under this Act may be used to prevent the implementation of programs of voluntary prayer and meditation in the public schools.

#### (TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 304. Not to exceed 3 percent of any discretionary funds (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended) which are appropriated for the Department of Education in this Act may be transferred between appropriations, but no such appropriation shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfer: Provided, That the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are notified at least 15 days in advance of any transfer.

SEC. 305. (a) DISCRETIONARY FUNDING.—Section 458(a)(1) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (2 U.S.C. 1087h(a)(1)), is amended—

- (1) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A), by striking "there shall be available to the Secretary, from funds not otherwise appropriated, funds to be obligated for—" and inserting in lieu thereof, "there are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section such sums as may be necessary, for—";
- (2) in subparagraph (B), by striking the comma at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof a period; and
- (3) by striking the flush language at the end thereof.
- (b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by subsection (a) shall be effective for fiscal year 2004 and succeeding fiscal years. Sec. 306. Section 1202 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by inserting the following subsection at the end thereof:
- "(g) Supplement, not Supplement.—State or local educational agency shall use funds received under this subpart only to supplement the level of non-Federal funds that, in the absence of funds under this subpart, would be expended for activities authorized under this subpart, and not to supplement those non-Federal funds."